



**guide to**  
**YOUR 2023 BENEFITS**  
**AND SERVICES**

[kaiserpermanente.org](http://kaiserpermanente.org)



**KAISER FOUNDATION HEALTH PLAN OF THE MID-ATLANTIC STATES, INC.**

**KAISER PERMANENTE FOR INDIVIDUALS AND FAMILIES**  
**MEMBERSHIP AGREEMENT AND EVIDENCE OF COVERAGE**

**MARYLAND**



See 2023 NCQA Guide for more information on accreditation

**KAISER FOUNDATION HEALTH PLAN**  
**OF THE MID-ATLANTIC STATES, INC.**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Gracelyn McDermott  
Vice President, Marketing, Sales & Business  
Development



**KAISER**  
**PERMANENTE®**

Kaiser Foundation Health Plan  
of the Mid-Atlantic States, Inc.  
2101 East Jefferson Street  
Rockville, Maryland 20852

## **NOTICE OF PROTECTION PROVIDED BY MARYLAND LIFE AND HEALTH INSURANCE GUARANTY CORPORATION**

This notice provides a brief summary of the Maryland Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Corporation (the Corporation) and the protection it provides for policyholders. This safety net was created under Maryland law, which determines who and what is covered and the amounts of coverage.

The Corporation is not a department or unit of the State of Maryland and the liabilities or debts of the Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Corporation are not liabilities or debts of the State of Maryland.

The Corporation was established to provide protection in the unlikely event that your life, annuity, or health insurance company becomes financially unable to meet its obligations and is taken over by its Insurance Department. If this should happen, the Corporation will typically arrange to continue coverage and pay claims, in accordance with Maryland law, with funding from assessments paid by other insurance companies.

The basic protections provided by the Corporation are:

- Life Insurance
  - \$300,000 in death benefits
  - \$100,000 in cash surrender or withdrawal values
- Health Insurance
  - \$500,000 for basic hospital, medical, and surgical insurance or major medical insurance provided by health benefit plans
  - \$300,000 for disability insurance
  - \$300,000 for long-term care insurance
  - \$100,000 for a type of health insurance not listed above, including any net cash surrender and net cash withdrawal values under the types of health insurance listed above
- Annuities
  - \$250,000 in the present value of annuity benefits, including net cash withdrawal values and net cash surrender values
  - With respect to each payee under a structured settlement annuity, or beneficiary of the payee, \$250,000 in present value annuity benefits, in the aggregate, including any net cash surrender and net cash withdrawal values.
- The maximum amount of protection for each individual, regardless of the number of policies or contracts, is:
  - \$300,000 in aggregate for all types of coverage listed above, with the exception of basic hospital, medical, and surgical insurance, or major medical insurance

- \$500,000 in aggregate for basic hospital, medical, and surgical insurance, or major medical insurance

**NOTE:** Certain policies and contracts may not be covered or fully covered. For example, coverage does not extend to any portion(s) of a policy or contract that the insurer does not guarantee, such as certain investment additions to the account value of a variable life insurance policy or a variable annuity contract. There are also various residency requirements and other limitations under Maryland law.

To learn more about the above protections, please visit the Corporation's website at [www.mdlifeqa.org](http://www.mdlifeqa.org), or contact:

Maryland Life and Health  
Insurance Guaranty Corporation  
8817 Belair Road  
Suite 208  
Perry Hall, Maryland 21236  
410-248-0407

or

Maryland Insurance Administration  
200 St. Paul Place, Suite 2700  
Baltimore, Maryland 21202  
1-800-492-6116, ext. 2170

Insurance companies and agents are not allowed by Maryland law to use the existence of the Corporation or its coverage to encourage you to purchase any form of insurance. When selecting an insurance company, you should not rely on Corporation coverage. If there is any inconsistency between this notice and Maryland law, then Maryland law will control.

## Your Rights and Protections Against Surprise Medical Bills

When you get emergency care or are treated by an out-of-network provider at an in-network hospital or ambulatory surgical center, you are protected from balance billing. In these cases, you shouldn't be charged more than your plan's copayments, coinsurance and/or deductible.

### **What is "balance billing" (sometimes called "surprise billing")?**

When you see a doctor or other health care provider, you may owe certain [out-of-pocket costs](#), like a [copayment](#), [coinsurance](#), or [deductible](#). You may have additional costs or have to pay the entire bill if you see a provider or visit a health care facility that isn't in your health plan's network and/or your plan does not cover out-of-network services.

"Out-of-network" means providers and facilities that haven't signed a contract with your health plan to provide services. Out-of-network providers may be allowed to bill you for the difference between what your plan pays and the full amount charged for a service. This is called "**balance billing**." This amount is likely more than your in-network costs for the same service and might not count toward your plan's deductible or annual out-of-pocket limit. Your health plan coverage may not cover out-of-network services when you agree (consent) to receive services from the out-of-network providers.

"Surprise billing" is an unexpected balance bill. This can happen when you can't control who is involved in your care—like when you have an emergency or when you schedule a visit at an in-network facility but are unexpectedly treated by an out-of-network provider. Surprise medical bills could cost thousands of dollars depending on the procedure or service. Providers and facilities are not balance billing you when they seek to collect cost sharing or another amount that you agreed to pay or are required to pay under your plan for the services that they provided.

### **You're protected from balance billing for:**

#### **Emergency services**

If you have an emergency medical condition and get emergency services from an out-of-network provider or facility, the most they can bill you is your plan's in-network cost-sharing amount (such as copayments, coinsurance, and deductibles). You **can't** be balance billed for these emergency services. This includes services you may get after you're in stable condition, unless you give written consent and give up your protections not to be balanced billed for these post-stabilization services.

In some circumstances, you may be protected from balance billing under Maryland state law. For example, if you are enrolled in a fully-insured plan and are treated by a Maryland doctor in an emergency room, the law may protect you.

#### **Certain services at an in-network hospital or ambulatory surgical center**

When you get services from an in-network hospital or ambulatory surgical center, certain providers there may be out-of-network. In these cases, the most those providers can bill you is your plan's in-network cost-sharing amount. This applies to emergency medicine, anesthesia, pathology, radiology, laboratory, neonatology, assistant surgeon, hospitalist, or intensivist services, or when an in-

network provider is not available. These providers **can't** balance bill you and may **not** ask you to give up your protections not to be balance billed.

If you get other types of services at these in-network facilities, out-of-network providers **can't** balance bill you, unless you give written consent and give up your protections.

**You're never required to give up your protections from balance billing. You also aren't required to get out-of-network care. You can choose a provider or facility in your plan's network.**

You are protected from balance billing under Maryland law given that most hospital services are subject to an All-Payor Model Agreement, which means that hospital bills are the same for all payers including consumers. Maryland law also provides protection from balance billing from out-of-network providers but the protection depends on whether you are enrolled in an HMO or PPO plan and, for PPO enrollees, whether the physician is on-call or hospital based.

**When balance billing isn't allowed, you also have these protections:**

- You're only responsible for paying your share of the cost (like the copayments, coinsurance, and deductible that you would pay if the provider or facility was in-network). Your health plan will pay any additional costs to out-of-network providers and facilities directly.
- Generally, your health plan must:
  - Cover emergency services without requiring you to get approval for services in advance (also known as "prior authorization").
  - Cover emergency services by out-of-network providers and facilities.
  - Base what you owe the provider or facility (your cost-sharing) on what it would pay an in-network provider or facility and show that amount in your explanation of benefits.
  - Count any amount you pay for emergency services or non-emergency services provided by certain out-of-network providers at an in-network facility toward your in-network deductible and out-of-pocket limit.

**If you think you've been wrongly billed by a provider or facility**, contact the federal government at: **1-800-985-3059** or the Maryland Insurance Administration at <https://insurance.maryland.gov/Consumer/Pages/FileAComplaint.aspx> or call **1-800-492-6116**.

Visit [www.cms.gov/nosurprises/consumers](http://www.cms.gov/nosurprises/consumers) for more information about your rights under federal law. Visit

<https://insurance.maryland.gov/Consumer/Documents/publications/AssignmentofBenefitsFAQ.pdf> for more information about your rights under Maryland state law.

## NONDISCRIMINATION NOTICE

Kaiser Foundation Health Plan of the Mid-Atlantic States, Inc. (Kaiser Health Plan) complies with applicable federal civil rights laws and does not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, age, disability, or sex. Kaiser Health Plan does not exclude people or treat them differently because of race, color, national origin, age, disability, or sex. We also:

- Provide no cost aids and services to people with disabilities to communicate effectively with us, such as:
  - Qualified sign language interpreters
  - Written information in other formats, such as large print, audio, and accessible electronic formats
- Provide no cost language services to people whose primary language is not English, such as:
  - Qualified interpreters
  - Information written in other languages

If you need these services, call **1-800-777-7902** (TTY: **711**)

If you believe that Kaiser Health Plan has failed to provide these services or discriminated in another way on the basis of race, color, national origin, age, disability, or sex, you can file a grievance by mail or phone at: Kaiser Permanente, Appeals and Correspondence Department, Attn: Kaiser Civil Rights Coordinator, 2101 East Jefferson St., Rockville, MD 20852, telephone number: 1-800-777-7902.

You can also file a civil rights complaint with the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Office for Civil Rights electronically through the Office for Civil Rights Complaint Portal, available at <https://ocrportal.hhs.gov/ocr/portal/lobby.jsf>, or by mail or phone at: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, 200 Independence Avenue SW., Room 509F, HHH Building, Washington, DC 20201, 1-800-368-1019, 1-800-537-7697 (TDD). Complaint forms are available at <http://www.hhs.gov/ocr/office/file/index.html>.

---

## HELP IN YOUR LANGUAGE

**ATTENTION:** If you speak English, language assistance services, free of charge, are available to you. Call **1-800-777-7902** (TTY: **711**).

**አማርኛ (Amharic) ማስታወሻ:** የሚናገሩት ቋንቋ አማርኛ ከሆነ የትርጉም እርዳታ ድርጅቶች፣ በነጻ ሊያገዝዎት ተዘጋጅተዋል። ወደ ሚከተለው ቁጥር ይደውሉ **1-800-777-7902** (TTY: **711**)።

**العربية (Arabic) ملحوظة:** إذا كنت تتحدث العربية، فإن خدمات المساعدة اللغوية تتوافر لك بالمجان. اتصل برقم **1-800-777-7902** (TTY: **711**).

**Bàsòò Wùdù (Bassa) Dè dɛ nià kɛ dyédé gbo:** ɔ jũ ké m̀ Bàsòò-wùdù-po-nyò jũ ní, níí, à wuɖu kà kò dò po-poò bɛ́in m̀ gbo kpáa. Đá **1-800-777-7902** (TTY: **711**)

**বাংলা (Bengali) লক্ষ্য করুন:** যদি আপনি বাংলা, কথা বলতে পারেন, তাহলে নিঃখরচায় ভাষা সহায়তা পরিষেবা উপলব্ধ আছে। ফোন করুন **1-800-777-7902** (TTY: **711**)।

**中文 (Chinese) 注意:** 如果您使用繁體中文，您可以免費獲得語言援助服務。請致電 **1-800-777-7902** (TTY: **711**)。

**فارسی (Farsi) توجه:** اگر به زبان فارسی گفتگو می کنید، تسهیلات زبانی بصورت رایگان برای شما فراهم می باشد. با **1-800-777-7902** (TTY: 711) تماس بگیرید.

**Français (French) ATTENTION:** Si vous parlez français, des services d'aide linguistique vous sont proposés gratuitement. Appelez le **1-800-777-7902** (TTY: 711).

**Deutsch (German) ACHTUNG:** Wenn Sie Deutsch sprechen, stehen Ihnen kostenlos sprachliche Hilfsdienstleistungen zur Verfügung. Rufnummer: **1-800-777-7902** (TTY: 711).

**ગુજરાતી (Gujarati) સુચના:** જો તમે ગુજરાતી બોલતા હો, તો નિ:શુલ્ક ભાષા સહાય સેવાઓ તમારા માટે ઉપલબ્ધ છે. ફોન કરો **1-800-777-7902** (TTY: 711).

**Kreyòl Ayisyen (Haitian Creole) ATANSYON:** Si w pale Kreyòl Ayisyen, gen sèvis èd pou lang ki disponib gratis pou ou. Rele **1-800-777-7902** (TTY: 711).

**हिन्दी (Hindi) ध्यान दें:** यदि आप हिंदी बोलते हैं तो आपके लिए मुफ्त में भाषा सहायता सेवाएं उपलब्ध हैं। **1-800-777-7902** (TTY: 711) पर कॉल करें।

**Igbo (Igbo) NRUBAMA:** O bụrụ na i na asụ Igbo, orụ enyemaka asụsụ, n'efu, dijiri gi. Kpọọ **1-800-777-7902** (TTY: 711).

**Italiano (Italian) ATTENZIONE:** In caso la lingua parlata sia l'italiano, sono disponibili servizi di assistenza linguistica gratuiti. Chiamare il numero **1-800-777-7902** (TTY: 711).

**日本語 (Japanese) 注意事項:** 日本語を話される場合、無料の言語支援をご利用いただけます。 **1-800-777-7902** (TTY: 711) まで、お電話にてご連絡ください。

**한국어 (Korean) 주의:** 한국어를 사용하시는 경우, 언어 지원 서비스를 무료로 이용하실 수 있습니다. **1-800-777-7902** (TTY: 711)번으로 전화해 주십시오.

**Naabeehó (Navajo) D77 baa ak0 n7n7zin:** D77 saad bee yln7[ti'go Diné Bizaad, saad bee 1kl'ln7da'lwo'd66', t'11 jiiik'eh, 47 n1 h0l=, koj8' h0d77lnih **1-800-777-7902** (TTY: 711.)

**Português (Portuguese) ATENÇÃO:** Se fala português, encontram-se disponíveis serviços linguísticos, grátis. Ligue para **1-800-777-7902** (TTY: 711).

**Русский (Russian) ВНИМАНИЕ:** если вы говорите на русском языке, то вам доступны бесплатные услуги перевода. Звоните **1-800-777-7902** (TTY: 711).

**Español (Spanish) ATENCIÓN:** si habla español, tiene a su disposición servicios gratuitos de asistencia lingüística. Llame al **1-800-777-7902** (TTY: 711).

**Tagalog (Tagalog) PAUNAWA:** Kung nagsasalita ka ng Tagalog, maaari kang gumamit ng mga serbisyo ng tulong sa wika nang walang bayad. Tumawag sa **1-800-777-7902** (TTY: 711).

**ไทย (Thai) เรียน:** ถ้าวัดคุณพูดภาษาไทย คุณสามารถใช้บริการช่วยเหลือทางภาษาได้ฟรี โทร **1-800-777-7902** (TTY: 711).

**اردو (Urdu) خبردار:** اگر آپ اردو بولتے ہیں، تو آپ کو زبان کی مدد کی خدمات مفت میں دستیاب ہیں۔ کال کریں **1-800-777-7902** (TTY: 711)۔

**Tiếng Việt (Vietnamese) CHÚ Ý:** Nếu bạn nói Tiếng Việt, có các dịch vụ hỗ trợ ngôn ngữ miễn phí dành cho bạn. Gọi số **1-800-777-7902** (TTY: 711).

**Yorùbá (Yoruba) AKIYESI:** Ti o ba nso ede Yoruba ofe ni iranlowo lori ede wa fun yin o. E pe ero ibanisoro yi **1-800-777-7902** (TTY: 711).

# Kaiser Permanente for Individuals and Families/ Kaiser Permanente Child Only Membership Agreement and Evidence of Coverage

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

---

### **SECTION 1: INTRODUCTION TO YOUR KAISER PERMANENTE HEALTH PLAN 1.1**

---

Welcome to Kaiser Permanente	1.1
Our Commitment to Diversity and Nondiscrimination	1.1
About This Agreement	1.1
How Your Health Plan Works	1.3
Kaiser Permanente for Individuals and Families Plan / Kaiser Permanente Child Only Services	
Overview	1.3
Enrollment Through the Exchange	1.4
Eligibility for a Kaiser Permanente Individuals and Families Plan	1.4
Eligibility for a Kaiser Permanente Child Only Plan	1.5
Eligibility for Catastrophic Coverage Plans	1.6
Member Rights and Responsibilities: Our Commitment to Each Other	1.7
Health Savings Account Qualified Plans	1.9
Payment of Premium	1.10
Annual Enrollment Period and Effective Date of Coverage	1.11
Special Enrollment Periods Due to Triggering Events	1.11
Length of Special Enrollment Periods	1.16
Effective Date for Special Enrollment Periods	1.17
Restrictions on Qualified Health Plan Selection	1.18
Premium Payment Changes Due to Special Enrollments	1.19
Premium Payment Requirements for Special Open Enrollment Periods	1.19
Additional Special Enrollment Period for a Child Under Guardianship	1.20
Special Enrollment Periods and Effective Date of Coverage for American Indians and Alaska Natives Who Enroll Through the Exchange	1.20
Notice of Your Effective Date of Coverage	1.20

### **SECTION 2: HOW TO GET THE CARE YOU NEED 2.1**

---

Making and Cancelling Appointments and Who to Contact	2.1
Advance Directives to Direct Your Care While Incapacitated	2.1
Receiving Health Care Services	2.2
Your Kaiser Permanente Identification Card	2.3
Choosing Your Primary Care Plan Physician	2.3
Getting a Referral	2.4
Continuing Care Patient	2.6
Continuity of Care for New Members	2.6
Getting Emergency and Urgent Care Services	2.8
Hospital Admissions	2.9
Getting Assistance from Our Advice Nurses	2.9



# **Kaiser Permanente for Individuals and Families/ Kaiser Permanente Child Only Membership Agreement and Evidence of Coverage**

Getting a Second Opinion_____	2.10
Receiving Care in Another Kaiser Foundation Health Plan Service Area_____	2.10
Payment Toward Your Cost Share and When You May Be Billed_____	2.10

---

## **SECTION 3: BENEFITS, EXCLUSIONS AND LIMITATIONS 3.1**

---

Your Benefits_____	3.1
List of Benefits_____	3.2
Exclusions_____	3.23
Limitations_____	3.25

---

## **SECTION 4: SUBROGATION, REDUCTIONS AND COORDINATION OF BENEFITS 4.1**

---

Subrogation and Reductions, Explained_____	4.1
When Illness or Injury is Caused by a Third Party_____	4.1
Failure to Notify the Health Plan of Responsible Parties_____	4.3
Pursuit of Payment from Responsible Parties_____	4.4
Reductions Under Medicare and TRICARE Benefits_____	4.4
Coordination of Benefits_____	4.4
Order of Benefit Determination Rules_____	4.5
Military Service_____	4.8

---

## **SECTION 5: FILING CLAIMS, APPEALS AND GRIEVANCES 5.1**

---

Important Definitions_____	5.1
Questions About Filing Claims, Appeals or Grievances_____	5.1
Notice of Claim_____	5.1
Filing for Payment or Reimbursement of a Covered Service or Post-Service Claim_____	5.1
The Health Education and Advocacy Unit, Office of the Attorney General_____	5.3
Maryland Insurance Commissioner_____	5.3
Our Internal Grievance Process_____	5.4
Our Internal Appeal Process_____	5.9
Filing Complaints About the Health Plan_____	5.11

---

## **SECTION 6: CHANGE OF RESIDENCE, PLAN RENEWAL AND TERMINATION, TRANSFER OF PLAN MEMBERSHIP 6.1**

---

Change of Residence_____	6.1
Plan Renewal_____	6.1
Termination of Membership_____	6.1
Termination of Agreement_____	6.2
Extension of Benefits_____	6.6
Return of Pro Rata Portion of Premium in Certain Cases_____	6.6

# **Kaiser Permanente for Individuals and Families/ Kaiser Permanente Child Only Membership Agreement and Evidence of Coverage**

Age Limit / Misstatement of Age_____	6.7
Spousal Conversion Privileges Upon Death of the Subscriber_____	6.7
Transfer of Membership: Changing from Dependent to Subscriber Under a Kaiser Permanente for Individuals and Families Membership Agreement_____	6.7
Transfer of Membership: Changing from a Kaiser Permanente Child Only Member to a Subscriber Under a Kaiser Permanente for Individuals and Families Membership Agreement_	6.7
Reinstatement of Membership_____	6.8

## **SECTION 7: OTHER IMPORTANT PROVISIONS OF YOUR PLAN** **7.1**

---

Applications and Statements_____	7.1
Assignment_____	7.1
Attorney Fees and Expenses_____	7.1
Contestability_____	7.1
Contracts with Plan Providers_____	7.1
Governing Law_____	7.2
Legal Action_____	7.2
Mailed Notices_____	7.2
Overpayment Recovery_____	7.3
Privacy Practices_____	7.3

## **APPENDICES**

---

Important Terms You Should Know_____	DEF.1
Pediatric Dental Plan Appendix_____	A.1
Summary of Cost Shares Appendix_____	CS.1
Outpatient Prescription Drug Benefit Appendix_____	Rx.1

# **Kaiser Permanente for Individuals and Families/ Kaiser Permanente Child Only Membership Agreement and Evidence of Coverage**

## **SECTION 1: Introduction to Your Kaiser Permanente Health Plan**

### **Welcome to Kaiser Permanente**

Thank you for choosing us as your partner in total health. Kaiser Permanente provides you with many resources to support your health and wellbeing. This Membership Agreement and Evidence of Coverage (EOC) is one of them. It provides you with an overview of your Health Plan, including the benefits you are entitled to, how to get care, what services are covered and what part of the costs of your care you will have to pay.

We ask that you review this Agreement in full and contact us with any questions you may have. Member Services representatives are ready and available to assist you Monday through Friday between 7:30 a.m. and 9 p.m. at 1-800-777-7902 or 711 (TTY).

You may also visit our website, [www.kp.org](http://www.kp.org) to schedule an appointment, select a Plan Provider, choose or change your Primary Care Plan Physician, access valuable wellness tips and find answers to frequently asked questions.

Again, thank you for enrolling with Kaiser Permanente. We look forward to the opportunity to help you live a happier, healthier life!

### **Our Commitment to Diversity and Nondiscrimination**

We do not discriminate in our employment practices or the delivery of Health Care Services on the basis of age, race, color, national origin, sex, sexual orientation, or physical or mental disability.

### **About This Agreement**

Once you are enrolled in this Plan, you become a Member of Kaiser Permanente. A Member may be a Subscriber and/or any eligible Dependents who are enrolled in a Kaiser Permanente for Individuals and Families Plan, or an eligible child enrolled in a Kaiser Permanente Child Only Plan. Members are sometimes referred to by the terms “you” and “your.” Kaiser Foundation Health Plan of the Mid-Atlantic States, Inc., is sometimes referred to as “Health Plan,” “we,” “us,” “our” and “Kaiser Permanente.”

Under no circumstances should the terms “you” or “your” be interpreted to mean a Financially Responsible Person, Parent/Guardian or any other nonmember reading or interpreting this Agreement on behalf of a Member.

### **Important Terms**

Some terms in this Agreement are capitalized. They have special meanings. Please see the ***Important Terms You Should Know*** section to familiarize yourself with these terms.

### **Purpose of this Agreement**

This Agreement serves two important purposes. It:

1. Is a legally binding contract between a Member and Kaiser Foundation Health Plan of the Mid-Atlantic States, Inc.; and
2. Provides evidence of your health care coverage under this Kaiser Permanente Individuals and Families Membership Agreement or Kaiser Permanente Child Only Membership Agreement, as applicable.

# **Kaiser Permanente for Individuals and Families/ Kaiser Permanente Child Only Membership Agreement and Evidence of Coverage**

## **Acceptance of Agreement**

Payment of due Premium indicates to the Health Plan that a Subscriber or Financially Responsible Person accepts this Agreement in full. Acceptance of this Agreement confirms that a Subscriber or Financially Responsible Person and the Health Plan agree to all of the provisions contained within it.

## **Right to Reject Agreement**

You may return this Agreement to the Health Plan within ten (10) days of receiving it if you feel the Agreement is not satisfactory for any reason. If you return this Agreement and it is received by us within ten (10) days, you will receive a full refund of paid Premium and the Agreement will be void and canceled. This right may not be exercised if any Member covered under the Agreement receives Services under this Agreement within the aforementioned ten (10) day period.

## **Administration of Agreement**

We may adopt reasonable policies, procedures and interpretations that promote the orderly and efficient administration of this Agreement.

## **No Waiver**

Our failure to enforce any provision of this EOC will not constitute a waiver of that or any other provision, nor impair our right thereafter to require your strict performance of any provision.

## **Entire Contract**

This Agreement, including all appendices attached, constitutes the entire contract between you and us, and replaces any earlier Agreement that may have been issued to you by us.

This Agreement will only be modified as allowed or required by law. We may not amend this Agreement with respect to any matter, including rates.

No agent or other person, except an officer of the Health Plan, has the authority to:

1. Waive any conditions or restrictions of this Agreement;
2. Extend the time for paying required Premium; or
3. Bind the Health Plan in any way, verbally or otherwise, by:
  - a. Making any promise or representation; or
  - b. Giving or receiving any information.

No change in this Agreement will be considered valid unless recorded in a written amendment signed by an officer of the Health Plan and attached to this Agreement.

This Agreement is undersigned by us immediately below. Your signature is not required.

## **KAISER FOUNDATION HEALTH PLAN OF THE MID-ATLANTIC STATES, INC.**



---

Gracelyn McDermott  
Vice President, Marketing, Sales & Business Development

# **Kaiser Permanente for Individuals and Families/ Kaiser Permanente Child Only Membership Agreement and Evidence of Coverage**

## **How Your Health Plan Works**

---

The Health Plan provides Health Care Services to Members through an integrated medical care system, rather than reimbursement of expenses on a fee-for-service basis. Please keep this direct service nature in mind as you read this Agreement. Our integrated medical care system is made up of various entities. The relationship between them is explained immediately below.

### **Relations Among Parties Affected By This Agreement**

Kaiser Permanente is comprised of three entities: the Health Plan, Medical Group and Plan Hospitals. Please note that:

1. The relationship between the Health Plan and Medical Group and between the Health Plan and Plan Hospitals are those of independent contractors;
2. Plan Providers and Plan Hospitals are not agents or employees of the Health Plan; and
3. Neither the Health Plan nor any employee of the Health Plan is an employee or agent of Plan Hospitals, the Medical Group or any other Plan Provider.

Additionally:

1. Plan Physicians maintain the physician-patient relationship with Members and are solely responsible to Members for all medical Services; and
2. Plan Hospitals maintain the Hospital-patient relationship with Members and are solely responsible to Members for all Hospital Services.

### **Patient Information Obtained By Affected Parties**

Patient-identifying information from Member medical records, and that is received by Plan Physicians or Plan Hospitals incident to the physician-patient or Hospital-patient relationship, is kept confidential. Patient-identifying information is not disclosed without the prior consent of a Member, except for use by the Health Plan, Plan Hospitals, Medical Group or Plan Physicians in relation to:

1. Administering this Agreement;
2. Complying with government requirements; and
3. Bona fide research or education.

### **Liability for Amounts Owed By the Health Plan**

Members are not liable for any amounts owed to the Medical Group or Plan Hospitals by the Health Plan, as stipulated by contracts between these entities.

## **Kaiser Permanente for Individuals and Families Plan/Kaiser Permanente Child Only Plan Services Overview**

---

Health Care Services are provided to you through an integrated medical care system using Plan Providers located in our state-of-the-art Plan Medical Centers and through affiliated Plan Providers located throughout our Service Area.

Getting the care you need is easy. Health Care Services are accessible at Plan Medical Centers, which are conveniently located throughout the Washington, DC and Baltimore Metropolitan Areas. At our Plan Medical Centers, we have integrated teams of specialists, nurses and technicians working alongside your Primary Care Plan Physician to support your health and wellbeing. Pharmacy, optical, laboratory and X-ray facilities are also available at many Plan Medical Centers.

## **Kaiser Permanente for Individuals and Families/ Kaiser Permanente Child Only Membership Agreement and Evidence of Coverage**

Under this Agreement, you must receive Services from Plan Providers within our Service Area, except for:

1. Emergency Services, as described in *Section 3: Benefits, Exclusions and Limitations*;
2. Urgent Care Services outside of our Service Area, as described in *Section 3: Benefits, Exclusions and Limitations*;
3. Continuity of Care for New Members, as described in *Section 2: How to Get the Care You Need*;
4. Receiving Care in Another Kaiser Foundation Health Plan Service Area, as described in *Section 2: How to Get the Care You Need*; and
5. Approved referrals, as described in *Section 2: How to Get the Care You Need* under the *Getting a Referral* provision, including referrals for Clinical Trials, as described in *Section 3: Benefits, Exclusions and Limitations*.

### **Enrollment Through the Exchange**

The Health Plan will enroll all Qualified Individuals that apply for coverage with us through the Exchange only if the Exchange:

1. Notifies us that the individual is a Qualified Individual; and
2. Transmits all the information necessary for us to enroll the applicant.

### **Eligibility for a Kaiser Permanente Individuals and Families Plan**

**This provision describes who is eligible for a Kaiser Permanente Individuals and Families Plan.** See the next provision of this section for information on eligibility requirements for a Kaiser Permanente Child Only Plan.

#### **Member Eligibility**

Members may be accepted for enrollment and continuing coverage hereunder only upon meeting all of the applicable requirements below, which are set forth by the Health Plan or Exchange, depending on how you applied for coverage.

#### **Subscribers**

**For Subscribers who enroll directly through the Health Plan during an annual open or a special enrollment period:** To be a Subscriber you must apply during an annual open enrollment period or a special enrollment period, both of which are described within this section of your EOC.

**For Subscribers who enroll through the Exchange:** The Exchange will determine whether an individual is a Qualified Individual under this Plan in accordance with 45 CFR §155.305 and 45 CFR §156.265(b).

Any Subscriber under a Kaiser Permanente for Individuals and Families Plan must reside within our Service Area at the time of enrollment to be eligible for this Plan.

#### **Dependents**

To be a Dependent you must be:

1. The Subscriber's Spouse or Domestic Partner.
2. A Dependent child of the Subscriber or the Subscriber's Spouse or Domestic Partner who is under the limiting age of 26. A Dependent child under the limiting age is defined as either:

## **Kaiser Permanente for Individuals and Families/ Kaiser Permanente Child Only Membership Agreement and Evidence of Coverage**

- a. A biological child, stepchild, lawfully adopted child or foster child placed for legal adoption with the Subscriber or the Subscriber's Spouse or Domestic Partner; or
  - b. An unmarried grandchild, or unmarried child under testamentary or court-appointed guardianship of the Subscriber or the Subscriber's Spouse or Domestic Partner.
3. A Dependent child under the limiting age of 26 who is not a natural or adopted child, but for whom the Subscriber or the Subscriber's Spouse or Domestic Partner has received a court or administrative order.

An unmarried child who is covered as a Dependent when they reach the limiting age under requirement #2 above may continue coverage if he/she is incapable of self-support by reason of mental incapacity or physical handicap. The child must be chiefly dependent upon a Member of this Plan for support and maintenance. Proof of incapacity and dependency must be provided when requested by the Health Plan.

If payment of additional Premium is required to provide coverage for a newborn child then, in order for coverage to continue beyond thirty-one (31) days from the date of birth, notification of birth and payment of additional Premium must be provided within thirty-one (31) days of the date of birth, otherwise coverage for the newborn will terminate thirty-one (31) days from the date of birth.

Coverage is also provided for the first thirty-one (31) days after adoption or after a grandchild or a minor for whom guardianship is granted by court or testamentary appointment.

Coverage beyond the first thirty-one (31) days after birth, adoption, or after a grandchild or a minor for whom guardianship is granted by court or testamentary appointment will only continue if the child is enrolled and any additional premium payment is made to cover the child, as required in this EOC.

**For Subscribers who enroll a Dependent through the Exchange:** Subscribers who apply for coverage through the Exchange must notify the Exchange of any change in eligibility of a Dependent for any reason other than the child becomes age 26.

Eligible children of the Subscriber or Subscriber's Spouse or Domestic Partner who lives, works, or resides outside of our Service Area are eligible for Dependent coverage. However, the only covered Services outside of our Service Area are:

1. Approved Clinical Trials;
2. Emergency Services;
3. Urgent Care Services;
4. Continuity of Care for New Members;
5. Services received in connection with an approved referral, unless you elect to bring the Dependent within our Service Area to receive covered Services from Plan Providers; and
6. Services received when a Dependent is transitioning from a previous carrier to Kaiser Permanente.

### **Eligibility for a Kaiser Permanente Child Only Plan**

**This provision describes who is eligible for a Kaiser Permanente Child Only Plan.** See the preceding provision of this section for information on eligibility requirements for a Kaiser Permanente Individuals and Families Plan.

# **Kaiser Permanente for Individuals and Families/ Kaiser Permanente Child Only Membership Agreement and Evidence of Coverage**

## **Member Eligibility**

Members may be accepted for enrollment and continuing coverage hereunder only upon meeting all of the applicable requirements below, which are set forth by the Health Plan or Exchange, depending on how you applied for coverage.

## **Subscribers**

**For Subscribers who enroll directly through the Health Plan during an annual open or a special enrollment period:** To be a Subscriber you must apply during an annual open enrollment period or a special enrollment period, both of which are described within this section of your EOC.

**For Members who enroll through the Exchange:** The Exchange will determine if an individual is a Qualified Individual under this Plan in accordance with 45 CFR §155.305 and 45 CFR §156.265(b).

Any Subscriber under a Kaiser Permanente Child Only Plan must reside within our Service Area at the time of enrollment to be eligible for this Plan.

Additionally, for a child to become a Member under this Kaiser Permanente Child Only Plan, they must:

1. Be a child under the age of 21.
2. Have a Financially Responsible Person and/or Parent/Guardian with legal authority to enter into this Agreement on behalf of a Member who is:
  - a. Under age 19; or
  - b. Between the ages of 19-21 and incapable of making such decisions by reason of mental incapacity.

A minor or anyone under the age of 19 cannot apply for coverage on their own behalf without the binding written consent of a Financially Responsible Person and/or Parent/Guardian.

After the initial twelve (12) months of enrollment and at each subsequent twelve (12) month renewal period, the Parent/Guardian must prove that the Member still meets all eligibility requirements for a Kaiser Permanente Child Only Plan.

## **Ineligible Persons**

The following people are not eligible for membership under a Kaiser Permanente Child Only Plan:

1. Any person age 21 years or older; or
2. Unborn children.

## **Eligibility for Catastrophic Coverage Plans**

---

**This provision applies only to Members with catastrophic coverage.** Some Plans offer catastrophic coverage, depending on Member age and other factors. Review the Cost Sharing information provided in this Agreement to determine whether or not you are enrolled in catastrophic coverage.

## **Member Eligibility**

In order to enroll and to continue enrollment in our catastrophic Plan, you and each Dependent must individually meet one of the following requirements:

1. You and your Dependent(s) must not have reached age 30 before January 1<sup>st</sup> of the Calendar Year. If you reach age 30 on or after January 1<sup>st</sup>, your catastrophic coverage will continue until



## **Kaiser Permanente for Individuals and Families/ Kaiser Permanente Child Only Membership Agreement and Evidence of Coverage**

the end of the current Calendar Year. However, you will no longer meet the age qualification for catastrophic coverage beginning January 1<sup>st</sup> of the next year; or

2. The Health Plan has certified that for the 1<sup>st</sup> day of the current Calendar Year, you and/or your Dependent are exempt from the shared responsibility payment for the reasons identified in Internal Revenue Code Section 5000A(e)(1)(relating to individuals without affordable coverage) or 5000A(e)(5) (relating to individuals with hardships).

### **Member Rights and Responsibilities: Our Commitment to Each Other**

Kaiser Permanente is committed to providing you with quality Health Care Services. In the spirit of partnership with you, here are the rights and responsibilities we share in the delivery of your Health Care Services.

#### **Member Rights**

As a Member of Kaiser Permanente, you or your Authorized Representative, Parent/Guardian or a Financially Responsible Person, as applicable, have the right to:

1. **Receive information that empowers you to be involved in health care decision making. This includes the right to:**
  - a. Actively participate in discussions and decisions regarding your health care options;
  - b. Receive and be helped to understand information related to the nature of your health status or condition, including all appropriate treatment and non-treatment options for your condition and the risks involved – no matter what the cost is or what your benefits are;
  - c. Receive relevant information and education that helps promote your safety in the course of treatment;
  - d. Receive information about the outcomes of health care you have received, including unanticipated outcomes. When appropriate, family members or others you have designated will receive such information;
  - e. Refuse treatment, providing you accept the responsibility and consequences of your decision;
  - f. Give someone you trust the legal authority to make decisions for you if you ever become unable to make decisions for yourself by completing and giving us an Advance Directive, a Durable Power of Attorney for Health Care, Living Will, or other health care treatment directive. You can rescind or modify these documents at any time;
  - g. Receive information about research projects that may affect your health care or treatment. You have the right to choose to participate in research projects; and
  - h. Receive access to your medical records and any information that pertains to you, except as prohibited by law. This includes the right to ask us to make additions or corrections to your medical record. We will review your request based on applicable federal and state law to determine if the requested additions are appropriate. If we approve your request, we will make the correction or addition to your protected health information. If we deny your request, we will tell you why and explain your right to file a written statement of disagreement. The Member or Member's Authorized Representative will be asked to provide written permission before a Member's records are released, unless otherwise permitted by law.

## **Kaiser Permanente for Individuals and Families/ Kaiser Permanente Child Only Membership Agreement and Evidence of Coverage**

2. **Receive information about Kaiser Permanente and your Plan. This includes the right to:**
  - a. Receive the information you need to choose or change your Primary Care Plan Physician, including the name, professional level and credentials of the doctors assisting or treating you;
  - b. Receive information about Kaiser Permanente, our Services, our practitioners and Providers, and the rights and responsibilities you have as a Member. You also can make recommendations regarding Kaiser Permanente's Member rights and responsibility policies;
  - c. Receive information about financial arrangements with physicians that could affect the use of Services you might need;
  - d. Receive Emergency Services when you, as a prudent layperson, acting reasonably, would have believed that an emergency medical condition existed, and receive information regarding cost sharing, payment obligations and balance billing protections for Emergency Services;
  - e. Receive covered urgently needed Services when traveling outside Kaiser Permanente's Service Area;
  - f. Receive information about what Services are covered and what you will have to pay and to examine an explanation of any bills for Services that are not covered; and
  - g. File a complaint, grievance or appeal about Kaiser Permanente or the care you received without fear of retribution or discrimination, expect problems to be fairly examined, and receive an acknowledgement and a resolution in a timely manner.
3. **Receive professional care and Service. This includes the right to:**
  - a. See Plan Providers, get covered Health Care Services and get your prescriptions filled within a reasonable period of time and in an efficient, prompt, caring and professional manner;
  - b. Have your medical care, medical records and protected health information (PHI) handled confidentially and in a way that respects your privacy;
  - c. Be treated with respect and dignity;
  - d. Request that a staff member be present as a chaperone during medical appointments or tests;
  - e. Receive and exercise your rights and responsibilities without any discrimination based on age, gender, sexual orientation, race, ethnicity, religion, disability, medical condition, national origin, educational background, reading skills, ability to speak or read English, or economic or health status, including any mental or physical disability you may have;
  - f. Request interpreter Services in your primary language at no charge; and
  - g. Receive health care in facilities that are environmentally safe and accessible to all.

### **Member Responsibilities**

As a Member of Kaiser Permanente, you or your Parent/Guardian, as applicable, are responsible to:

1. **Promote your own good health:**
  - a. Be active in your health care and engage in healthy habits;
  - b. Select a Primary Care Plan Physician. You may choose a doctor who practices in the specialty of Internal Medicine, Pediatrics or Family Practice as your Primary Care Plan Physician. You may also choose a personal OB/GYN in addition to Primary Care Plan Physician;
  - c. To the best of your ability, give accurate and complete information about your health history and health condition to your doctor or other health care professionals treating you;

## **Kaiser Permanente for Individuals and Families/ Kaiser Permanente Child Only Membership Agreement and Evidence of Coverage**

- d. Work with us to help you understand your health problems and develop mutually agreed upon treatment goals;
  - e. Talk with your doctor or health care professional if you have questions or do not understand or agree with any aspect of your medical treatment;
  - f. Do your best to improve your health by following the treatment plan and instructions your Primary Care Plan Physician or health care professional recommends;
  - g. Schedule the health care appointments your Primary Care Plan Physician or health care professional recommends;
  - h. Keep scheduled appointments or cancel appointments with as much notice as possible; and
  - i. Inform us if you no longer live within the Plan Service Area.
2. **Know and understand your Plan and benefits:**
- a. Read about your health care benefits in this Agreement and become familiar with them. Call us when you have questions or concerns;
  - b. Pay your Plan Premium, and bring payment with you when your Visit requires a Copayment;
  - c. Let us know if you have any questions, concerns, problems or suggestions;
  - d. Inform us if you have any other health insurance or prescription drug coverage; and
  - e. Inform any network or nonparticipating provider from whom you receive care that you are enrolled in our Plan.
3. **Promote respect and safety for others:**
- a. Extend the same courtesy and respect to others that you expect when seeking Health Care Services; and
  - b. Assure a safe environment for other Members, staff and physicians by not threatening or harming others.

### **Health Savings Account-Qualified Plans**

**This provision only applies if you are enrolled in a qualified High Deductible Health Plan. It does not apply to Members with catastrophic Plan coverage.** A Health Savings Account is a tax-exempt account established under Section 223(d) of the Internal Revenue Code for the exclusive purpose of paying current and future Qualified Medical Expenses. Contributions to such an account are tax deductible, but in order to qualify for and make contributions to a Health Savings Account, a Member must be enrolled in a qualified High Deductible Health Plan.

A qualified High Deductible Health Plan provides health care coverage that includes an:

1. Individual Deductible of \$1,500.00 or greater and a family Deductible of \$3,000.00 or greater; and
2. Individual Out-of-Pocket Maximum of no more than \$7,500.00 and a family Out-of-Pocket Maximum of no more than \$15,000.00 in the current Calendar Year.

In a qualified High Deductible Health Plan, all Deductible, Copayment and Coinsurance amounts must be counted toward the Out-of-Pocket Maximum. Review the Cost Sharing information contained within this Agreement to see whether or not this Plan meets the High Deductible Health Plan requirements described in this paragraph. A Plan is a qualified High Deductible Health Plan only if it meets those requirements. Enrollment in a qualified High Deductible Health Plan is only one of the eligibility requirements for establishing and contributing to a Health Savings Account. Other requirements include the following

## **Kaiser Permanente for Individuals and Families/ Kaiser Permanente Child Only Membership Agreement and Evidence of Coverage**

prohibitions: The Member must not be:

1. Covered by other health coverage that is not also a Health Savings Account-qualified plan, with certain exceptions;
2. Enrolled in Medicare; and/or
3. Able to be claimed as a Dependent on another person's tax return.

Please note that the tax references contained in this Agreement relate to federal income tax only. The tax treatment of Health Savings Account contributions and distributions under a state's income tax laws may differ from the federal tax treatment. Kaiser Permanente does not provide tax advice. Contact your financial or tax advisor for more information about your eligibility for a Health Savings Account or to obtain tax advice.

### **Payment of Premium**

Premium may be paid in different ways depending on how you applied for coverage under this Plan. This may include payment directly to the Health Plan or through the Exchange. In consideration of the timely Premium paid to the Health Plan or Exchange, we agree to arrange Health Care Services in accordance with the terms, conditions, limitations and exclusions of this Agreement.

Members covered under a Kaiser Permanente Child Only Plan may require someone to contractually agree to pay due Premium on their behalf. That individual is known as the Financially Responsible Person.

This Plan is contributory in that the Subscriber, on behalf of his/herself and any applicable Dependents, or a Financially Responsible Person, on behalf of a child Member, is responsible for payment of all required Premium. Premium is due directly to Health Plan no later than the 1<sup>st</sup> day of the coverage month, or through the Exchange, as applicable.

The Financially Responsible person may be a Parent/Guardian, but sometimes they are different people. In the event that the Financially Responsible Person and Parent/Guardian:

1. Are not the same person, then this Agreement is a legally binding contract between the:
  - a. Health Plan;
  - b. Financially Responsible Person; and
  - c. Parent/Guardian who holds the legal authority to make medical decisions for a Member under age 19 or who is age 19 or older, but incapable of making medical decisions by reason of mental incapacity.
2. Is the same person, he/she shall be recognized as having the rights and responsibilities of both the Financially Responsible Person and the Parent/Guardian under this Agreement.

When requested by the Parent/Guardian, more than one (1) eligible child, when properly enrolled and for whom Premium has been paid, may be covered under this Agreement.

Only Members for whom the Health Plan has received the appropriate Premium payments are entitled to coverage under this Agreement, except as provided in **Section 6: Extension of Benefits**, and then only for the period for which such Premium is received, in accordance with **Section 6: Termination Due to Nonpayment of Premium**. You may be assessed a charge for any check written to Health Plan that is returned due to insufficient funds in your bank account.

## **Kaiser Permanente for Individuals and Families/ Kaiser Permanente Child Only Membership Agreement and Evidence of Coverage**

The Premium due under this Agreement is determined by the Health Plan upon application for coverage. The Subscriber or Financially Responsible Person, as applicable, will be given at least sixty-two (62) days' prior notice of any Premium change upon renewal.

**For Members who enroll through the Exchange:** If you use Advance Premium Tax Credit, your monthly Premium payment may change if you take fewer or more tax credits due to changes in your income or the addition or loss of members of your household enrolled under your coverage. Use of Advance Premium Tax Credit may have an impact on your income tax return. Kaiser Permanente does not provide tax advice. Contact your financial or tax advisor for more information about your eligibility for Advance Premium Tax Credit or to obtain tax advice.

### **Annual Enrollment Period and Effective Date of Coverage**

There is an annual enrollment period during which Qualified Individuals may:

1. Enroll in this Plan;
2. Discontinue enrollment in this Plan; or
3. Change enrollment from this Plan to another Plan offered by us.

The annual enrollment period shall begin on November 1, 2022 and extend through December 15, 2022.

If a Qualified Individual enrolls in this Plan during the annual enrollment period for 2023, the effective date of coverage shall be January 1, 2023, for completed applications received on or before December 15, 2022.

### **Special Enrollment Periods Due to Triggering Events**

When a triggering event occurs, a special enrollment period will be provided. If you and/or any Dependents are eligible to enroll in this Plan or another Plan offered by us during the special enrollment period, we will process your enrollment following your Plan selection and submission of any necessary information to confirm the occurrence of a triggering event. If we do not receive the Plan selection and any other required information necessary to confirm the triggering event in a timely manner, then no changes in enrollment can be made by us, except as otherwise specified below.

A triggering event occurs when:

1. You or your Dependent:
  - a. Loses Minimum Essential Coverage;
  - b. Are enrolled in any non-calendar year group health plan, individual health plan coverage, or qualified small employer health reimbursement arrangement (QSEHRA) even when you or your Dependent has the option to renew such coverage; or
  - c. Loses pregnancy related coverage under Medicaid or loses access to healthcare Services through coverage provided to a pregnant person's unborn child; or
  - d. Loses medically needy coverage as described under section 1902(a)(10)(C) of the Social Security Act. This triggering event allows you a special enrollment period only once per calendar year. The date of the loss of coverage is the last day you and/or your Dependent would have medically needy coverage.

**Note:** Loss of Minimum Essential Coverage does not include voluntary termination of coverage or other loss due to a) failure to pay premiums on a timely basis including, but not limited to, COBRA

## **Kaiser Permanente for Individuals and Families/ Kaiser Permanente Child Only Membership Agreement and Evidence of Coverage**

continuation coverage premiums prior to the expiration of COBRA continuation coverage, except for circumstances in which an employer completely ceases its contributions to COBRA continuation coverage or government subsidies of COBRA continuation coverage completely cease or b) situations allowing for a rescission of coverage pursuant to federal law.

2. You:
  - a. Gain a Dependent or become a Dependent through marriage, birth, adoption, placement for adoption or placement in foster care, or through a child support order or other court order.
    - i. In the case of marriage, you or your spouse must demonstrate having minimum essential coverage, medically needy coverage, pregnancy related coverage under Medicaid, or access to healthcare Services through coverage provided to a pregnant person's unborn child for one (1) or more days during the sixty (60) days preceding your date of marriage. You or your spouse can also demonstrate having lived in a foreign country or in a United States territory for one (1) or more days during the sixty (60) days preceding your date of marriage or qualify as an American Indian or Alaskan Native, as defined by §4 of the federal Indian Health Care Improvement Act or lived for (1) or more days during the sixty (60) days preceding your date of marriage or during the most recent open enrollment period or special enrollment period in a service area where no Qualified Health Plan was available through the Exchange. If you are currently enrolled in a Qualified Health Plan, your Dependent may be enrolled into your current Qualified Health Plan or may enroll with you into another Qualified Health Plan within the same level of coverage or one metal level higher or lower, if no such Qualified Health Plan is available, or may enroll in any separate Qualified Health Plan.
  - b. Lose a Dependent or are no longer considered a Dependent through divorce or legal separation, as defined by state law in the state in which the divorce or legal separation occurs, or if you or your Dependent die.
3. You or your Dependent become newly eligible for enrollment in a Qualified Health Plan through the Exchange because you or your Dependent newly satisfy the requirements regarding becoming:
  - a. A citizen, national or lawfully-present individual in the United States; or
  - b. No longer incarcerated.

**Note:** For the triggering event immediately listed above, enrollment is only permissible in a Qualified Health Plan through the Exchange.

4. You or your Dependent's enrollment or non-enrollment in a Qualified Health Plan is unintentional, inadvertent or erroneous and is the result of the error, misrepresentation, misconduct or inaction of an officer, employee or agent of the Exchange or U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, its instrumentalities, or a non-Exchange entity providing enrollment assistance or conducting enrollment activities as determined by the Exchange.

## **Kaiser Permanente for Individuals and Families/ Kaiser Permanente Child Only Membership Agreement and Evidence of Coverage**

For the triggering event immediately listed above, you or your Dependent may enroll in any Qualified Health Plan or change to any Qualified Health Plan, regardless if you or your Dependent are currently enrolled in a Qualified Health Plan.

5. You or your Dependent adequately demonstrate to the Exchange that the Qualified Health Plan in which you or your Dependent enrolled in substantially violated a material provision of its contract with respect to you or your Dependent as determined by the Exchange.
6. You or your Dependent who are enrolled in the same Plan, through the Exchange, are determined newly-eligible or ineligible for Advance Premium Tax Credit or have a change in eligibility for federal cost-sharing reductions.
  - a. For Members who enroll outside of the Exchange, you or your Dependent may only enroll in any Health Plan if newly ineligible for Advanced Premium Tax Credit or newly ineligible for cost-sharing reductions.
  - b. You or your Dependent who is enrolled in an eligible employer-sponsored plan is determined newly eligible for Advanced Premium Tax Credit based in part on a finding that such individual is ineligible for qualifying coverage in an eligible-employer sponsored plan in accordance with Internal Revenue Code regulation 1.36B-2(c)(3), including as a result of your or their employer discontinuing or changing available coverage within the next sixty (60) days, provided you or your Dependent are allowed to terminate existing coverage.
  - c. You were previously ineligible for Advanced Premium Tax Credit solely because of a household income below one hundred percent (100%) of the federal poverty level (FPL) and, during the same time period, you were ineligible for Medicaid because you were living in a non-Medicaid expansion State, either experience a change in household income or moves to a different state resulting in your becoming newly eligible for advance payments of the premium tax credit.

**Note:** The triggering events listed above in items #6b and #6c only permits enrollment in a Qualified Health Plan through the Exchange. If you or your Dependent are newly eligible for cost-sharing reductions and not enrolled in a silver-level Qualified Health Plan, you or your Dependent may enroll only in a silver-level Qualified Health Plan. If you or your Dependent are newly ineligible for cost-sharing reductions and enrolled in a silver-level Qualified Health Plan, you or your Dependent may enroll in a Qualified Health Plan one metal level higher or lower. If you or your Dependent become newly ineligible for Advanced Premium Tax Credit, you or your Dependent may change to a Qualified Health Plan of any metal level, if you or your Dependent elect to change Qualified Health Plan enrollment.

7. You or your Dependent gain access to new Qualified Health Plan's as a result of a permanent move and
  - a. Had minimum essential coverage, medically needy coverage, pregnancy related coverage under Medicaid, or access to healthcare Services through coverage provided to a pregnant person's unborn child for one (1) or more days during the sixty (60) days preceding the date of the permanent move; or
  - b. Were living in a foreign country or in a United States territory for one (1) or more days during the sixty (60) days preceding the permanent move; or

## **Kaiser Permanente for Individuals and Families/ Kaiser Permanente Child Only Membership Agreement and Evidence of Coverage**

- c. Qualify as an American Indian or Alaskan Native, as defined by §4 of the federal Indian Health Care Improvement Act; or
  - d. Lived for (1) or more days during the sixty (60) days preceding your date of permanent move or during the most recent open enrollment period or special enrollment period in a service area where no Qualified Health Plan was available through the Exchange.
8. You or your Dependent:
- a. Gains or maintains status as an American Indian or Alaskan Native, as defined by section 4 of the federal Indian Health Care Improvement Act, may enroll in a Qualified Health Plan through the Exchange or change from one Qualified Health Plan to another through the Exchange one time per month; or
  - b. Are or become a Dependent of an American Indian or Alaskan Native, as defined by section 4 of the federal Indian Health Care Improvement Act, may enroll in a Qualified Health Plan through the Exchange or change from one Qualified Health Plan to another through the Exchange one time per month.

For the triggering event immediately listed above, you or your Dependent may enroll in any Qualified Health Plan or change to any Qualified Health Plan, regardless if you or your Dependent are currently enrolled in a Qualified Health Plan.

**Note:** Your Dependent must have enrolled, or is enrolling, in a plan on the same application as the Member and may change from one Qualified Health Plan to another once per month at the same time as the Member.

9. You or your Dependent demonstrate to the Exchange in accordance with guidelines issued by the Department of Health and Human Services that you or your Dependent meet exceptional circumstances as the Exchange may determine.

For the triggering event immediately listed above, you or your Dependent may enroll in any Qualified Health Plan or change to any Qualified Health Plan, regardless if you or your Dependent are currently enrolled in a Qualified Health Plan.

**Note:** The triggering events listed above in items #8 and #9 only permits enrollments in a Qualified Health Plan through the Exchange.

10. You or your Dependent, including an unmarried victim within a household, are a victim of domestic abuse or spousal abandonment, enrolled in minimum essential coverage, and seeks to obtain coverage separate from the perpetrator of the abuse or abandonment. The Dependent of a victim of domestic abuse or spousal abandonment may enroll in coverage at the same time as the victim and on the same application as the victim.

For the triggering event immediately listed above, you or your Dependent may enroll in any Qualified Health Plan or change to any Qualified Health Plan, regardless if you or your Dependent are currently enrolled in a Qualified Health Plan.

11. You or your Dependent:
- a. Apply for coverage through the Exchange during the annual open enrollment period or due to a triggering event, are assessed by the Exchange as potentially eligible for



## **Kaiser Permanente for Individuals and Families/ Kaiser Permanente Child Only Membership Agreement and Evidence of Coverage**

Medicaid of the Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP) and are determined ineligible for Medicaid or CHIP by the State Medicaid or CHIP agency either after open enrollment has ended or more than sixty (60) days after the triggering event; or

- b. Apply for coverage at the State Medicaid or CHIP agency during the annual open enrollment period and is determined ineligible for Medicaid or CHIP after open enrollment has ended.
12. You or your Dependent adequately demonstrate to the Exchange that a material error related to plan benefits, service area or premium influenced your decision to purchase a Qualified Health Plan through the Exchange.

For the triggering event immediately listed above, you or your Dependent may enroll in any Qualified Health Plan or change to any Qualified Health Plan, regardless if you or your Dependent are currently enrolled in a Qualified Health Plan.

13. At the option of the Exchange, you provide satisfactory documentary evidence to verify your eligibility for an insurance affordability program or enrollment in a Qualified Health Plan through the Exchange following termination of Exchange enrollment due to a failure to verify such status within the time period prescribed by federal regulation 45 CFR §155.315 or you are below one hundred percent (100%) of the FPL and did not enroll in coverage while waiting for the Department of Health and Human Services to verify your citizenship or status as a national or lawful presence.

**Note:** The triggering events listed above in items #12 and #13 only permit enrollment in a Qualified Health Plan through the Exchange.

14. You or your Dependent are confirmed by a provider to be pregnant.

For the triggering event immediately listed above, you or your Dependent may enroll in any Qualified Health Plan or change to any Qualified Health Plan, regardless if you or your Dependent are currently enrolled in a Qualified Health Plan.

15. At the option of the Exchange, you or your Dependent experiences a decrease in household income, is determined eligible by the Exchange for Advance Premium Tax Credit and had minimum essential coverage for one or more days during the sixty (60) days preceding the date of the financial change.

**Note:** For the triggering event immediately listed above, enrollment is only permissible in a Qualified Health Plan through the Exchange.

16. You or your Dependent newly gain access to an individual coverage health reimbursement account (HRA) or is newly provided a qualified small employer health reimbursement arrangement (QSEHRA). You or your Dependent will qualify for this special enrollment period regardless if you or your Dependent were previously offered or enrolled in an individual coverage HRA or previously provided QSEHRA, as long as you or your Dependent were not enrolled in the individual coverage HRA or covered by the QSEHRA on the day immediately prior to this triggering event.

## **Kaiser Permanente for Individuals and Families/ Kaiser Permanente Child Only Membership Agreement and Evidence of Coverage**

For the triggering event immediately listed above, you or your Dependent may enroll in any Qualified Health Plan or change to any Qualified Health Plan, regardless if you or your Dependent are currently enrolled in a Qualified Health Plan.

17. You or your Dependent are enrolled in COBRA continuation coverage for which an employer is paying all or part of the premiums, or for which a government entity is providing subsidies, and the employer completely ceases its contributions to your or your Dependent's COBRA continuation coverage or government subsidies completely cease. The triggering event occurs on the last day of the period for which COBRA continuation coverage is paid for or subsidized, in whole or in part, by an employer or government entity.
18. You or your Dependent did not receive timely notice of an event that triggers eligibility for a special enrollment period, as described under this *Special Enrollment Periods Due to Triggering Events* provision and, otherwise, was reasonably unaware that a triggering event described under this *Special Enrollment Periods Due to Triggering Events* provision occurred.

### **Length of Special Enrollment Periods**

Except as specifically provided in this section with respect to specific triggering events, you will have sixty (60) days from the date of the triggering event to select a Qualified Health Plan.

1. For the triggering event associated with loss of coverage (item #1 above) or becoming eligible for Advance Premium Tax Credit due to a change in eligibility for employer sponsored coverage (item #6b above), you will have sixty (60) days before and sixty (60) days after the triggering event to select a Qualified Health Plan.
2. For the triggering event associated with a permanent move (item #7 above), you will have sixty (60) days before and sixty (60) days after the triggering event to select a Qualified Health Plan.
3. For the triggering event associated with a change in eligibility for Exchange coverage due to a permanent move to a new state (item #6c above), you will have sixty (60) days before and sixty (60) days after the triggering event to select a Qualified Health Plan.
4. For the triggering event associated with a release from incarceration (item #3b above), you will have sixty (60) days before and sixty (60) days after the triggering event to select a Qualified Health Plan.
5. For the triggering events where the Exchange determines a special enrollment period is warranted (items #4, #5 or #9 above), the length of the special enrollment period that the Exchange provides but in no event may the length of the special enrollment period exceed sixty (60) days.
6. For the triggering events listed above in items #4 and #5, if the Exchange determines a special enrollment period is warranted, then the Exchange will provide the length of the special enrollment period. However, if selection is for off-Exchange plans, you will have sixty (60) days after the date of the triggering event to enroll.
7. For the triggering event due to pregnancy (item #14 above), you or your Dependent will have (90) days from the date the provider gives confirmation of the pregnancy.
8. For the triggering event associated with gaining access to an individual coverage HRA or being newly provided a QSEHRA (item #16 above), you or your Dependent will have sixty (60) days before the triggering events to select a Qualified Health Plan, unless the HRA or QSEHRA was not required to provide the notice setting forth its terms to you or your Dependent at least ninety

## **Kaiser Permanente for Individuals and Families/ Kaiser Permanente Child Only Membership Agreement and Evidence of Coverage**

(90) days before the beginning of the plan year, in which case you or your Dependent will have sixty (60) days before or after the triggering event to select a Qualified Health Plan.

9. For the triggering event due to untimely notice of triggering events (item #18 above), you or your Dependent will have sixty (60) days from the date you or your Dependent knew, or reasonably should have known, of the occurrence of the triggering event to select a new plan.
10. For the triggering event due to the cessation of employer contributions to COBRA continuation coverage or cessation of a government entity providing subsidies (item #17 above), you or your Dependent has sixty (60) days before or after the triggering the event to select a plan.

### **Effective Date for Special Enrollment Periods**

The regular coverage effective date depends on when the plan selection is received. For a Qualified Health Plan selection received by the Exchange for coverage through the Exchange or received by us for off-Exchange coverage:

1. between the first and the fifteenth day of any month, the coverage effective date is the first day of the following month; and
2. between the sixteenth and the last day of any month, the coverage effective date is the first day of the second following month.

For the triggering events listed below:

1. For birth, adoption, or placement for adoption, coverage is effective the date the birth, adoption or placement for adoption occurs.
2. For placement in foster care, coverage is effective the date the placement in foster care occurs or, if enrollment is through and permitted by the Exchange, you may elect a coverage effective date the first day of the month following plan selection or you may elect a regular coverage effective date.
3. For marriage, coverage is effective on the first day of the month following plan selection.
4. For the special enrollment periods described in items #4, #5, #9, #11, #12 or #13 under ***Special Enrollment Periods Due to Triggering Events***, the Exchange will determine the coverage effective date based on the circumstances. If enrollment is for off-exchange coverage, the regular coverage effective date depends on when the plan selection is received. If the plan selection is received:
  - a. between the first and the fifteenth day of any month, the coverage effective date is the first day of the following month; or
  - b. between the sixteenth and the last day of any month, the coverage effective date is the first day of the second following month.
5. For loss of coverage (item #1 under ***Special Enrollment Periods Due to Triggering Events***), loss of eligibility for employer-sponsored coverage (item #6b under ***Special Enrollment Periods Due to Triggering Events***), gaining access to a new Qualified Health Plan due to a permanent move (item #7 under ***Special Enrollment Periods Due to Triggering Events***), becoming newly eligible to enroll in a Qualified Health Plan through the Exchange as a result from release from incarceration (item #3b under ***Special Enrollment Periods Due to Triggering Events***), becoming newly eligible for Advance Premium Tax Credit due to a permanent move (item #6c under

## **Kaiser Permanente for Individuals and Families/ Kaiser Permanente Child Only Membership Agreement and Evidence of Coverage**

*Special Enrollment Periods Due to Triggering Events*), or cessation of employer contributions to COBRA continuation coverage or cessation of a government entity providing subsidies (item #17 under *Special Enrollment Periods Due to Triggering Events*), if the Qualified Health Plan selection is made on or before the day of the triggering event, the coverage effective date is the first day of the month following the date of the triggering event. If the plan selection is made after the date of the triggering event, then the regular coverage effective dates apply.

6. For a child support order or other court order (item #2a under *Special Enrollment Periods Due to Triggering Events*), the coverage effective date shall be no later than the date the court order is effective or, if enrollment is through and permitted by the Exchange, you may elect a coverage effective date the first day of the month following plan selection or you may elect a regular coverage effective date.
7. If you or your Dependent dies (item #2b under *Special Enrollment Periods Due to Triggering Events*), the coverage effective date shall be the first day of the month following the plan selection or, if permitted by the Exchange, you may elect a regular coverage effective date.
8. For confirmation of pregnancy, the coverage effective date shall be the 1<sup>st</sup> day of the month in which the confirmation of pregnancy was received.
9. For gaining access to an individual coverage health reimbursement account (HRA) or being newly provided a QSEHRA, if the plan selection coverage is made before the day of the triggering event, coverage is effective on the 1<sup>st</sup> day of the month following the date of the triggering event or if the triggering events is on the 1<sup>st</sup> day of the month, then coverage is effective on the date of the triggering event. If the plan selection is made on or after the day of the triggering event, the coverage is effective on the 1<sup>st</sup> day of the month following the plan selection.

### **Restrictions on Qualified Health Plan Selection**

For Members who enroll through the Exchange and are currently in a Qualified Health Plan, if you qualify for a special enrollment period or you are adding a Dependent to your Qualified Health Plan other than when the triggering event is for birth, adoption, placement for adoption or placement in foster care (item #2a under *Special Enrollment Periods Due to Triggering Events*), inadvertent error (item #4 under *Special Enrollment Periods Due to Triggering Events*), you or your Dependent becoming newly eligible or ineligible for cost-sharing reduction or newly ineligible for Advanced Premium Tax Credit (item #6 under *Special Enrollment Periods Due to Triggering Events*), you or your Dependent's status as an American Indian or Alaskan Native (item #8 under *Special Enrollment Periods Due to Triggering Events*), exceptional circumstances (item #9 under *Special Enrollment Periods Due to Triggering Events*), eligibility due to domestic violence (item #10 under *Special Enrollment Periods Due to Triggering Events*), material error (item #12 under *Special Enrollment Periods Due to Triggering Events*), you or your Dependent being confirmed by a provider to be pregnant (item #14 under *Special Enrollment Periods Due to Triggering Events*) or you or your Dependent newly gaining access to an individual coverage HRA or you or your Dependent being newly provided a QSEHRA (item #16 under *Special Enrollment Periods Due to Triggering Events*), you and your Dependent may make changes to your enrollment in the same Qualified Health Plan or may change to another Qualified Health Plan within the same level or coverage (or one metal level higher or lower, if no such Qualified Health Plan is available).

## **Kaiser Permanente for Individuals and Families/ Kaiser Permanente Child Only Membership Agreement and Evidence of Coverage**

If a Dependent qualifies for a special enrollment period, and an enrollee who does not also qualify for a special enrollment period is adding the Dependent to his or her Qualified Health Plan, the Exchange must allow the enrollee to add the Dependent to his or her current Qualified Health Plan. If Health Plan's eligibility rules do not allow you to enroll your non-covered Dependent or Dependent to your Qualified Health Plan, the Exchange must allow you and your non-covered Dependent or Dependent to change to another Qualified Health Plan within the same level of coverage (or one metal level higher or lower, if no such Qualified Health Plan is available) or allow your non-covered Dependent or Dependent to enroll in a separate Qualified Health Plan.

In addition, if you have gained a Dependent, as described above in item #2a under *Special Enrollment Periods Due to Triggering Events*, then you may add the Dependent to your current Qualified Health Plan or, if the eligibility rules do not allow such dependent to enroll, then you and your Dependent may change to another Qualified Health Plan within the same level of coverage (or one metal level higher or lower, if no such Qualified Health Plan is available) or, at your or your Dependent's option, your Dependent may enroll in any separate Qualified Health Plan.

If you are not enrolled in a Qualified Health Plan and qualify for a special enrollment period, and you have one or more Dependents who are enrolled in a Qualified Health Plan and do not qualify for a special enrollment period, then you may enroll yourself to your Dependent's current Qualified Health Plan or, if the Qualified Health Plan's business rules do not allow you to enroll in your Dependent's current Qualified Health Plan, you may enroll yourself and your Dependents in another Qualified Health Plan within the same level of coverage, or one metal level higher or lower, if no such Qualified Health Plan is available, or you may enroll yourself in a separate Qualified Health Plan.

You or your Dependent may enroll in any Qualified Health Plan if you or your Dependent are not currently enrolled in a Qualified Health Plan.

If you or your Dependent are enrolling in an off-Exchange plan, you may do so without any restrictions.

### **Premium Payment Changes Due to Special Enrollments**

Your Premium may change if you:

1. Choose a new Plan;
2. Switch to coverage other than self-only by adding Dependents; or
3. Reduce the number of covered Dependents.

### **Premium Payment Requirements for Special Open Enrollment Periods**

#### **When No Additional Premium is Required**

If you experience a triggering event then enroll during a special enrollment period, coverage will be effective as of the date described above in the event that no additional Premium is required.

#### **When Additional Premium is Due**

If additional Premium is required following enrollment after you experience a triggering event, the Premium is due the date coverage becomes effective. The only exceptions are in the case of a triggering event involving:

1. Birth;

## **Kaiser Permanente for Individuals and Families/ Kaiser Permanente Child Only Membership Agreement and Evidence of Coverage**

2. Adoption; and
3. Placement for adoption.

Under those circumstances, coverage will terminate as of the 31<sup>st</sup> day during the sixty (60) day period if additional due Premium is not paid before expiration of the sixty (60) day enrollment period mentioned above under *Effective Date for Special Enrollment Periods* in this section.

### **Additional Special Enrollment Period for a Child Under Guardianship**

A newly-eligible Dependent child for whom guardianship has been granted by court or testamentary appointment may be added outside of the Annual Enrollment Period and Special Enrollment Periods described above. The effective date of coverage for a newly-eligible Dependent child for whom guardianship has been granted by court or testamentary appointment is the date of appointment.

The newly-eligible Dependent child will be covered automatically for the first thirty-one (31) days following the newly eligible Dependent child's effective date of coverage. Coverage of a newly-eligible child shall consist of coverage for injury or sickness, including the necessary care and treatment of medically diagnosed congenital defects and birth abnormalities.

### **When No Additional Premium is Required**

If no additional Premium is required, then the coverage must continue beyond the thirty-one (31) days automatically, even if the newly-eligible Dependent child is not affirmatively enrolled. Notification and enrollment of the newly-eligible Dependent child is suggested to expedite the claims process, but it is not required.

### **When Additional Premium is Due**

If additional Premium is due within the aforementioned thirty-one (31) day automatic coverage period in order to add the newly-eligible Dependent child to the coverage, then and only then may Health Plan require notification of appointment of the new Dependent and payment of the required additional Premium in order to continue coverage beyond the thirty-one (31) day period.

## **Special Enrollment Periods and Effective Date of Coverage for American Indians and Alaska Natives Who Enroll Through the Exchange**

**For American Indian and Alaska Native Members who enroll through the Exchange:** This provision only applies to individuals who are American Indian or Alaska Native, as defined in §4 of the federal Indian Health Care Improvement Act and enroll in a Plan on the Exchange. If you meet those criteria, you may enroll in a Plan, or change from one Plan in the Exchange to another Plan in the Exchange once per month. If you enroll in a plan between the first and the fifteenth day of the month, the coverage effective date of the new Plan will be the 1<sup>st</sup> day of the following month. If you enroll in a plan between the 16<sup>th</sup> and last day of the month, the coverage effective date will be the first day of the second following month.

### **Notice of Your Effective Date of Coverage**

The Health Plan will notify you and any enrolled Dependents of your effective date of coverage under this Plan based on the rules described above.

# **Kaiser Permanente for Individuals and Families/ Kaiser Permanente Child Only Membership Agreement and Evidence of Coverage**

## **SECTION 2: How to Get the Care You Need**

---

### **Making and Cancelling Appointments and Who to Contact**

---

At Kaiser Permanente, we are available to assist you in getting the care you need. Should you experience a medical condition or require assistance from us, please contact the appropriate number below.

#### **Medical Emergencies**

- **Call 911, where available, if you think you have a medical emergency.**

#### **Medical Advice**

- **Call us at 1-800-677-1112 if you are unsure of your condition and require immediate medical advice.** You should also call this number in the event that you have an emergency hospital admission. We require notice within forty-eight (48) hours, or as soon as reasonably possible thereafter, of any emergency hospital admission.

#### **Making or Canceling Appointments**

To make or cancel an appointment, please visit us online at [www.kp.org](http://www.kp.org).

You may also make or cancel an appointment by phone. To do so, please have your Kaiser Permanente identification card with you and contact us at 1-800-777-7904 or 711 (TTY). We are available to assist you 24/7.

If your Primary Care Plan Physician is not located at one of our Plan Medical Centers, you may need to contact his/her office directly for assistance making or canceling an appointment. The telephone number for their office is located on your Kaiser Permanente identification card.

#### **Choosing or Changing Your Primary Care Plan Physician**

We recommend that you choose a Primary Care Plan Physician if you have not done so already. For more information, see *Choosing Your Primary Care Plan Physician* in this section.

You may choose or change your Primary Care Plan Physician at any time, for any reason, by visiting [www.kp.org/doctor](http://www.kp.org/doctor). On the website, you can browse all doctor's profiles and select a doctor who matches your needs.

You may also choose or change your Primary Care Plan Physician by phone by contacting Member Services Monday through Friday between 7:30 a.m. and 9 p.m. at 1-800-777-7902 or 711 (TTY).

#### **Customer Service:**

We want you to be satisfied with your health care. Member Services representatives are available to assist you with questions about your Plan Monday through Friday between 7:30 a.m. and 9 p.m. at 1-800-777-7902 or 711 (TTY).

Member Services representatives are also available at most of our Plan Medical Centers. You may also ask your Primary Care Plan Physician or other health care professionals about problems you may have.

### **Advance Directives to Direct Your Care While Incapacitated**

---

Advance directives are legal forms that help you control the kind of health care you will receive if you become very ill or unconscious. We ask that you please consider the benefits of completing a:

## **Kaiser Permanente for Individuals and Families/ Kaiser Permanente Child Only Membership Agreement and Evidence of Coverage**

1. Durable Power of Attorney for Health Care, which lets you name someone to make health care decisions for you when you cannot speak for yourself. It also lets you write down your views on life support and other treatments; and
2. Living Will and the Natural Death Act Declaration to Physicians, which lets you write down your wishes about receiving life support and other treatment.

For additional information about advance directives, including how to obtain forms and instructions, visit us online at [www.kp.org](http://www.kp.org) or contact Member Services Monday through Friday between 7:30 a.m. and 9 p.m. at 1-800-777-7902 or 711 (TTY).

### **Receiving Health Care Services**

To receive the Services covered under this Agreement, you must be a current Health Plan Member for whom Premium has been paid. Anyone who is not a Member will be billed the Allowable Charge(s) for any Services we provide and claims for Emergency or Urgent Care Services from non-Plan Providers will be denied.

As a current Member under this Plan, we agree to provide and/or arrange health care Services in accordance with the terms, conditions, limitations and exclusions of this Agreement. You may receive these Services and other benefits specified in this Agreement when provided, prescribed or directed by Plan Providers within our Service Area.

You have your choice of Plan Physicians and Facilities within our Service Area. Covered Services are available only from the Medical Group, Plan Facilities and in-Plan Skilled Nursing Facilities. Neither the Health Plan, Medical Group nor any Plan Physicians have any liability or obligation extending from any Service or benefit sought or received by a Member from any non-Plan:

1. Doctor;
2. Hospital;
3. Skilled Nursing Facility;
4. Person;
5. Institution; or
6. Organization, except when you:
  - a. Have a pre-authorized referral, or other approval, for the Services; or
  - b. Are covered under the ***Emergency Services*** or ***Urgent Care Services*** provisions in ***Section 3: Benefits, Exclusions and Limitations***.

Emergency and Urgent Care Services, Air Ambulance Services, non-Emergency Services and items received from a non-Plan Provider in a Plan Facility, Services associated with pre-authorized referrals or other approvals, and clinical trials are the only Services a Member may seek outside of the Service Area. For coverage of items or Services received by a non-Participating Provider at the same Cost Share of an in-network provider, refer to the ***Cost Sharing for Services Provided Based on Reliance on Incorrect Provider Network Information*** provision in ***Section 3: Benefits, Exclusions and Limitations***. For continued coverage of care from a Plan Provider whose Participating Provider contract is terminated or non-renewed for reasons other than for failure to meet applicable quality standards or fraud, refer to the ***Continuing Care Patient*** provision in ***Section 2: How to Get the Care You Need***.



# **Kaiser Permanente for Individuals and Families/ Kaiser Permanente Child Only Membership Agreement and Evidence of Coverage**

## **Your Kaiser Permanente Identification Card**

### **Digital Kaiser Permanente Identification Card**

Managing your health care is convenient with the Kaiser Permanente mobile app. The app gives you access to your digital Kaiser Permanente identification card, which allows you to check in for appointments, pick up prescriptions and provide your membership information, all from your smartphone. To access your digital Kaiser Permanente identification card:

1. Log into the Kaiser Permanente mobile app; and
2. Select “Member ID Card” from the menu options.

**Note:** Verify that the Kaiser Permanente mobile app is available on your smartphone and create your login before arriving at your appointment. Additionally, the availability of the digital Kaiser Permanente identification card is limited to certain types of Plans and does not replace the physical card. Each Member will also receive a physical Kaiser Permanente identification card.

### **Using Your Kaiser Permanente Identification Card**

Your Kaiser Permanente identification card is for identification purposes only. It contains your name, Medical Record Number and our contact information. When you visit a Plan Facility, please have both your Kaiser Permanente identification card and a valid photo ID with you. You will be asked to show both of them when checking in.

Your Medical Record Number is used to identify your medical records and membership information. You should always have the same Medical Record Number.

If you need to replace your Kaiser Permanente identification card, or if we ever issue you more than one (1) Medical Record Number, please let us know by contacting Member Services Monday through Friday between 7:30 a.m. and 9 p.m. at 1-800-777-7902 or 711 (TTY).

**Note:** Allowing another person to use your ID card will result in forfeiture of your Kaiser Permanente identification card and may result in termination of your membership.

## **Choosing Your Primary Care Plan Physician**

We highly encourage you to choose a Primary Care Plan Physician when you enroll. He or she will play an important role in coordinating your health care Services, including Hospital stays and referrals to specialists. Additionally, your Primary Care Plan Physician and Plan Providers will work as a team, along with you, to ensure continuity of care and medically appropriate courses of treatment.

Each Member in your family should select a Primary Care Plan Physician. If you do not select a Primary Care Plan Physician upon enrollment, we will assign you one near your home. You may select or change your Primary Care Plan Physician at any time by visiting us online at [www.kp.org](http://www.kp.org) or contacting Member Services Monday through Friday between 7:30 a.m. and 9 p.m. at 1-800-777-7902 or 711 (TTY).

Our Provider Directory is available online at [www.kp.org](http://www.kp.org) and updated twice each month. A listing of all Primary Care Plan Physicians is also provided to you on an annual basis.

You may select a Primary Care Plan Physician, who is available to accept new Members, from the following areas: Internal medicine, family practice and pediatrics. Within pediatrics, you may select an allopathic or osteopathic pediatrician as the Primary Care Plan Physician for your child. In addition to selecting a Primary

## **Kaiser Permanente for Individuals and Families/ Kaiser Permanente Child Only Membership Agreement and Evidence of Coverage**

Care Plan Physician, Members may choose a Plan Physician who practices in the specialty of obstetrics or gynecology (OB/GYN) as their personal OB/GYN.

### **Getting a Referral**

Our Plan Physicians offer primary medical, pediatric and OB/GYN care as well as specialty care in areas such as general surgery, orthopedic surgery, dermatology and other medical specialties. We have Plan Medical Centers and specialty facilities such as imaging centers, located within our Service Area. You will receive most of the covered Services that you routinely need at these facilities unless you have an approved referral to another Plan Provider.

All referrals will be subject to review and approval, which is known as authorization, in accordance with the terms of this Agreement. We will notify you when our review is complete.

### **Receiving an Authorized Specialist or Hospital Referral**

If your Plan Provider decides that you require covered Services from a Specialist, you will receive an authorized referral to a Plan Provider who specializes in the type of care you need.

If your Plan Provider decides that you need covered Services from a Specialist, your Plan Provider will request a referral for you. If you did not receive a refund during your Visit and you would like to request one, please call Member Services at 1-800-777-7902 to start the process. You will receive a decision on your requested referral whether the referral is approved or denied.

In the event that the covered Services you need are not available from a Plan Provider, we may refer you to another provider. For more information, see *Referrals to Non-Plan Specialists and Non-Physician Specialists* below.

When you need authorized covered Services at a Plan Hospital, you will be referred to a Plan Hospital. We may direct that you receive the Hospital Services at a particular Plan Hospital so that we may better coordinate your care using Medical Group Plan Physicians and our electronic medical record system.

### **Post-Referral Services Not Covered**

Any additional Services not specifically listed, and/or that are provided by a professional not named in the referral, are not authorized and will not be reimbursed.

If a non-Plan Provider for whom you have received an authorized referral recommends additional Services that are not indicated in that approved referral, advise your Plan Provider. He or she will work with you to determine whether those Services can be provided by a Plan Provider. Additional services not specifically listed in the referral are not authorized and will not be reimbursed unless you have received a preauthorization for those Services.

### **Standing Referrals to Specialists**

If you suffer from a life-threatening, degenerative, chronic or disabling disease or condition that requires Specialty Services, your Primary Care Plan Physician may determine, in consultation with you and a Specialist, that you need continuing care from that Specialist. In such instances, your Primary Care Plan Physician will issue a standing referral to the Specialist.

A standing referral should be developed by the specialist, your Primary Care Plan Physician and you, and made in accordance with a written treatment plan consisting of covered Services. The treatment plan may limit the authorized number of Specialist Visits and/or the period of time in which those Specialist Visits

## **Kaiser Permanente for Individuals and Families/ Kaiser Permanente Child Only Membership Agreement and Evidence of Coverage**

are authorized. It may also require that the Specialist communicate regularly with your Primary Care Plan Physician regarding your treatment and health status.

### **Referrals to Non-Plan Specialists and Non-Physician Specialists**

A Member may request a referral to a non-Plan Specialist or a Non-Physician Specialist if:

1. The Member has been diagnosed with a condition or disease that requires specialized health care Services or medical care; and the Health Plan:
  - a. Does not have a Plan Specialist or Non-Physicians Specialist with the professional training and expertise to treat or provide health care Services for the condition or disease; or
  - b. Cannot provide reasonable access to a Specialist or Non-Physician Specialist with the professional training and expertise to treat or provide health care Services for the condition or disease without unreasonable delay or travel.

You must have an approved verbal or written referral to the non-Plan Specialist or Non-Physician Specialist in order for the Health Plan to cover the Services. The Cost Share amounts for approved referral Services are the same as those required for Services provided by a Plan Provider.

### **Services that Do Not Require a Referral**

There are specific Services that do not require a referral from your Primary Care Plan Physician. However, you must obtain the care from a Plan Provider.

Except for Emergency Services, these Services include:

1. An initial consultation for treatment of mental illness, emotional disorders and drug or alcohol abuse, when provided by a Plan Provider. For continued treatment, you or your Plan Provider must contact the Behavioral Health Access Unit for assistance to arrange and schedule these covered Services. The Behavioral Access Unit can be reached at 1-866-530-8778;
2. OB/GYN Services provided by an OB/GYN, a certified nurse-midwife, or other Plan Provider authorized to provide OB/GYN Services, including the ordering of related, covered OB/GYN Services; and
3. Optometry Services.

Emergency Services do not require a referral from your Primary Care Plan Physician, regardless if the Emergency Services are received from a Plan Provider or a non-Plan Provider.

### **Prior Authorization for Prescription Drugs**

Requests for covered outpatient prescription drugs may be subject to certain utilization management protocols, such as prior authorization or step therapy.

Step-therapy is a process that requires a prescription drug or sequence of prescription drugs to be used by a Member before the Health Plan will cover a prescription drug prescribed by a prescriber.

We will not require step-therapy if:

1. The step-therapy drug has not been approved by the U.S. Food & Drug Administration (FDA) for the medical condition being treated; or
2. A prescriber provides supporting medical information to us that a prescription drug we cover:
  - a. Was ordered by the prescriber for the Member within the past 180 days; and
  - b. Based on the professional judgement of the prescriber, was effective in treating the Member's disease or medical condition; or

## **Kaiser Permanente for Individuals and Families/ Kaiser Permanente Child Only Membership Agreement and Evidence of Coverage**

3. A prescription drug was approved by the FDA; and
  - a. Is used to treat a Member's stage four advanced metastatic cancer; and
  - b. Use of the prescription drug is:
    - i. Consistent with the FDA approved indication or the National Comprehensive Cancer Network Drugs & Biologics Compendium indication for the treatment of stage four advanced metastatic cancer; and
    - ii. Supported by peer-reviewed medical literature.

Supporting medical information means:

1. A paid claim from the Health Plan for a Member;
2. A pharmacy record that documents that a prescription has been filled and delivered to a Member or a representative of a Member; or
3. Other information mutually agreed on by the Health Plan and the prescriber.

If we deny a Service or prescription drug because prior authorization was not obtained, or if a step-therapy exception request is denied, you may submit an appeal. For information on how to submit an appeal, see ***Section 5: Filing Claims, Appeals and Grievances.***

For the most up-to-date list of Plan Medical Centers and Plan Providers, visit us online at [www.kp.org](http://www.kp.org). To request a Provider Directory, please contact Member Services Monday through Friday between 7:30 a.m. and 9 p.m. at 1-800-777-7902 or 711 (TTY).

### **Continuing Care Patient**

A Continuing Care Patient, as defined in the section ***Important Terms You Should Know***, receiving care from a Participating Provider may elect to continue to receive transitional care from such provider if the provider's Participating Provider contract is terminated or non-renewed for reasons other than for failure to meet applicable quality standards or for fraud. Health Plan will notify each Member who is a Continuing Care Patient at the time of termination or non-renewal on a timely basis of such termination and the Member's right to elect transitional care.

When elected, benefits will be provided under the same terms and conditions as would have applied with respect to items and Services that would have been covered had termination not occurred, with respect to the course of treatment provided by such provider or facility relating to the Member's status as a Continuing Care Patient. Benefits will be provided during the period beginning on the date Health Plan notifies the Continuing Care Patient of the termination and ending on the earlier of (i) 90 days after the date of such notice; or (ii) the date on which such Member is no longer a Continuing Care Patient with respect to such provider or facility.

The Member will not be liable for an amount that exceeds the cost-sharing that would have applied to the Member had the termination not occurred.

### **Continuity of Care for New Members**

At the request of a new Member, or a new Member's parent, guardian, designee or health care provider, the Health Plan shall:

1. Accept a preauthorization issued by the Member's prior carrier, managed care organization or third-party administrator; and

## **Kaiser Permanente for Individuals and Families/ Kaiser Permanente Child Only Membership Agreement and Evidence of Coverage**

2. Allow a new enrollee to continue to receive health care services being rendered by a non-Plan provider at the time of the Member's enrollment under this Agreement.

As described below, the Health Plan will accept the preauthorization and allow a new Member to continue to receive services from a non-Plan Provider for:

1. The course of treatment or ninety (90) days, whichever is less; or
2. Up to three (3) trimesters of a pregnancy and the initial postpartum Visit.

### **Transitioning to our Services**

At the end of the applicable time period immediately above under *Continuity of Care* in this section, we may elect to perform our own review to determine the need for continued treatment; and to authorize continued Services as described under *Getting a Referral* in this section.

### **Accepting Preauthorization for Services**

The Health Plan shall accept a preauthorization for the procedures, treatments, medications or other Services covered under this Agreement.

If the Health Plan requires a preauthorization for a prescription drug, the preauthorization request shall allow a health care provider to indicate whether a prescription drug is to be used to treat a chronic condition.

If the health care provider indicates the prescription drug is to treat a chronic condition, the Health Plan may not request a reauthorization for a repeat prescription for the prescription drug for one (1) year or for the standard course of treatment for the chronic condition being treated, whichever is less.

The Health Plan shall accept preauthorization from the health care provider for at least the initial ninety (90) days of the Member's prescription drug benefit coverage. At the end of the applicable time period, we may elect to perform our own review to allow the preauthorization for the prescription drug. The Health Plan will accept preauthorization when a Member changes from a Kaiser Plan to another Kaiser Plan within the ninety (90) day timeframe if:

1. The prescription drug is a covered benefit under the current Kaiser Plan; or
2. The dosage for the approved prescription drug changes and the change is consistent with Federal Food and Drug Administration labeled dosages.

Health Plan may not accept preauthorization for a change in dosage for an opioid. If the Health Plan requires a preauthorization for a prescription drug, we shall provide notice of the new requirement at least thirty (30) days before the requirement of the new preauthorization in writing and/or electronically.

If the Health Plan denies coverage for a prescription drug, the Health Plan shall provide a detailed written explanation for the denial of coverage, including whether the denial was based on a required preauthorization.

After receiving the consent of a Member, or the Member's parent, guardian or designee, we may request a copy of the preauthorization by following all the laws for confidentiality of medical records. The prior carrier, managed care organization or third-party administrator must provide a copy of the preauthorization within ten (10) days following receipt of our request.

### **Continuity of Care Limitation for Preauthorization**

With respect to any benefit or Service provided through the fee-for-services Maryland Medical Assistance Program, this subsection shall apply only to:

## **Kaiser Permanente for Individuals and Families/ Kaiser Permanente Child Only Membership Agreement and Evidence of Coverage**

1. Enrollees transitioning from the Maryland Medical Assistance Program to the Health Plan; and
2. Behavioral health and dental benefits, to the extent they are authorized by a third-party administrator.

### **Services from Non-Plan Providers**

The Health Plan shall allow a new Member to continue to receive covered health care Services being rendered by a non-Plan Provider at the time of the Member's transition to our plan for the following conditions:

1. Acute conditions;
2. Serious chronic conditions;
3. Pregnancy;
4. Mental health conditions and substance use disorders; and
5. Any other condition on which the non-Plan Provider and the Health Plan reach agreement.

Examples of acute and serious chronic conditions may include:

1. Bone fractures;
2. Joint replacements;
3. Heart attack;
4. Cancer;
5. HIV/AIDS; and
6. Organ transplants.

## **Getting Emergency and Urgent Care Services**

---

### **Emergency Services**

Emergency Services are covered twenty-four (24) hours per day, seven (7) days per week, no matter when or where in the world they occur without Prior Authorization and without regard to whether the health care provider furnishing the services is a Plan Provider.

If you have an Emergency Medical Condition, call 911 (where available) or go to the nearest hospital emergency department or Independent Freestanding Emergency Department. You do not need Prior Authorization for Emergency Services. When you have an Emergency Medical Condition, we cover Emergency Services that you receive from Participating Providers, non-Participating Providers, Participating Emergency Facilities, or non-Participating Emergency Facilities anywhere in the world, as long as the Services would be covered under ***Emergency Services*** in ***Section 3: Benefits, Exclusions and Limitations*** as if you had received them from Participating Providers or Participating Emergency Facilities. Emergency Services are available from Plan Hospital emergency departments twenty-four (24) hours per day, seven (7) days per week.

You will incur the same Cost Sharing (Deductible, Coinsurance and/or Copayment, as applicable) for Emergency Services furnished by non-Participating Providers as Participating Providers, or for Emergency Services furnished by non-Participating Emergency Facilities as Participating Emergency Facilities, and such Cost Sharing will be calculated based on the Recognized Amount in accordance with applicable law if you Cost Sharing is not a fixed amount. Any Cost Share payments made by you will apply toward your Deductible, if any, and Out-of-Pocket Maximum, if any.

If Emergency Services are provided by a non-Participating Provider or non-Participating Emergency Facility, Health Plan will make payment for the covered Emergency Services directly to the non-

## **Kaiser Permanente for Individuals and Families/ Kaiser Permanente Child Only Membership Agreement and Evidence of Coverage**

Participating Provider or non-Participating Emergency Facility. The payment amount will be equal to the amount by which the Allowable Charge exceeds your Cost-Sharing amount for the Services. You will not be liable for an amount that exceeds the Cost Sharing as further described in this Agreement

### **Bills for Emergency Services**

When you receive a bill from a hospital, physician or ancillary provider for Emergency Services that were provided to you, you should either:

1. Contact the hospital, physician or other provider to inform them that the bill should be sent to us at the address listed below; or
2. Simply mail the bill to us with your medical record number written on it. Your medical record number can be found on the front of your Kaiser Permanente identification card. You do not have to pay the bill until we determine what amount you owe, if any, for the Emergency Services. A bill from either the provider or you can be mailed to us at:

Kaiser Permanente National Claims Administration - Mid-Atlantic States  
PO Box 371860  
Denver, CO 80237-9998  
Fax: 1-866-568-4184

If you have already paid the bill, then please send proof of payment and a copy of the bill to the address listed above. Please remember to include your medical record number on your proof. For more information on the payment or reimbursement of covered services and how to file a claim, see *Filing for Payment or Reimbursement of a Covered Service or Post-Service Claim* in *Section 5: Filing Claims, Appeals and Grievances*.

### **Urgent Care Services**

All Primary Care Plan Physicians are on-call 24/7. When a situation is not an emergency but requires prompt attention for symptoms such as a sudden rash, high fever, severe vomiting, ear infection or sprain, please call your Primary Care Plan Physician as instructed under *Making and Cancelling Appointments and Who to Contact* at the beginning of this section.

### **Hospital Admissions**

---

If you are admitted to a non-Plan Hospital, you, your Parent/Guardian, Financially Responsible Person or someone else must notify us within the later of forty-eight (48) hours of a Member's hospital admission or on the first working day following the admission unless it was not reasonably possible to notify us within that time.

### **Getting Assistance from Our Advice Nurses**

---

Our advice nurses are registered nurses (RNs) specially trained to help assess clinical problems and provide clinical advice. They can help solve a problem over the phone and instruct you on self-care at home, when appropriate. If the problem is more severe and you need an appointment, they will help you get one.

If you are not sure you are experiencing a medical emergency, or for Urgent Care Services for symptoms such as a sudden rash, high fever, severe vomiting, ear infection or sprain, you may call our advice nurses at 1-800-777-7904 or 711 (TTY). You may also call 1-800-677-1112 from anywhere in the United States, Canada, Puerto Rico or the Virgin Islands.

# **Kaiser Permanente for Individuals and Families/ Kaiser Permanente Child Only Membership Agreement and Evidence of Coverage**

## **Getting a Second Opinion**

You are welcome to receive a second medical opinion from a Plan Physician. We will assist you to arrange an appointment for a second opinion upon request.

## **Receiving Care in Another Kaiser Foundation Health Plan Service Area**

You may receive covered Services from another Kaiser Foundation Health Plan, if the Services are provided, prescribed, or directed by that other plan, and if the Services would have been covered under this EOC. Covered Services are subject to the terms and conditions of this EOC, including prior authorization requirements, the applicable Copayments, Coinsurance and/or Deductible shown in the “Summary of Cost Shares,” and the exclusions, limitations and reductions described in this EOC.

For more information about receiving care in other Kaiser Foundation Health Plan service areas, including availability of Services, and provider and facility locations, please call our Away from Home Travel Line at 951-268-3900. Information is also available online at [kp.org/travel](http://kp.org/travel).

## **Payment Toward Your Cost Share and When You May Be Billed**

In most cases, you will be asked to make a payment toward your Cost Share at the time you receive Services. If you receive more than one type of Services, such as Primary Care treatment and laboratory tests, you may be required to pay separate Cost Shares for each of those Services. In some cases, your provider may not ask you to make a payment at the time you receive Services, and you may be billed for your Cost Share.

Keep in mind that your payment toward your Cost Share may cover only a portion of your total Cost Share for the Services you receive, and you will be billed for any additional amounts that are due. The following are examples of when you may be asked to pay Cost Share amounts in addition to the amount you pay at check-in:

1. **You receive non-preventive Services during a preventive Visit.** For example, you go in for a routine physical exam, and at check-in you pay your Cost Share for the preventive exam (your Cost Share may be "no charge"). However, during your preventive exam your provider finds a problem with your health and orders non-preventive Services to diagnose your problem, such as laboratory tests. You may be asked to pay your Cost Share for these additional non-preventive diagnostic Services.
2. **You receive diagnostic Services during a treatment Visit.** For example, you go in for treatment of an existing health condition, and at check-in you pay your Cost Share for a treatment Visit. However, during the Visit your provider finds a new problem with your health and performs or orders diagnostic Services, such as laboratory tests. You may be asked to pay your Cost Share for these additional diagnostic Services.
3. **You receive treatment Services during a diagnostic Visit.** For example, you go in for a diagnostic exam, and at check-in you pay your Cost Share for a diagnostic exam. However, during the diagnostic exam your provider confirms a problem with your health and performs treatment Services, such as an outpatient procedure. You may be asked to pay your Cost Share for these additional treatment Services.
4. **You receive non-preventive Services during a no-charge courtesy Visit.** For example, you go in for a blood pressure check or meet and greet Visit and the provider finds a problem with your health and performs diagnostic or treatment Services. You may be asked to pay your Cost Share for these additional diagnostic or treatment Services.



## **Kaiser Permanente for Individuals and Families/ Kaiser Permanente Child Only Membership Agreement and Evidence of Coverage**

5. **You receive Services from a second provider during your Visit.** For example, you go in for a diagnostic exam, and at check-in you pay your Cost Share for a diagnostic exam. However, during the diagnostic exam your provider requests a consultation with a specialist. You may be asked to pay your Cost Share for the consultation with the specialist.

**Note:** If your plan is subject to a Deductible, any required Deductible amount must be met by the Member prior to our payment of non-preventive or diagnostic Services.

# Kaiser Permanente for Individuals and Families/ Kaiser Permanente Child Only Membership Agreement and Evidence of Coverage

## **SECTION 3: Benefits, Exclusions and Limitations**

---

### **Your Benefits**

---

The benefits described in this section are covered only when:

1. A Plan Physician determines that the Services are Medically Necessary;
2. The Services are provided, prescribed, authorized, or directed by a Plan Physician; and
  - a. You receive the Services at a Plan Facility, Plan Provider or contracted Skilled Nursing Facility inside our Service Area (except when specifically noted otherwise within this Agreement); or
  - b. You agree to have Services delivered through a patient centered medical homes program for individuals with chronic conditions, serious illnesses, or complex health care needs. This includes associated costs for coordination of care, such as:
    - i. Liaison Services between the individual and the Health Care Provider, nurse coordinator and the care coordination team;
    - ii. Creation and supervision of a care plan;
    - iii. Education of the Member and their family regarding the Member's disease, treatment compliance and self-care techniques; and
    - iv. Assistance with coordination of care, including arranging consultations with specialists and obtaining Medically Necessary supplies and Services, including community resources.

You must receive all covered Services from Plan Providers inside our Service Area except for:

1. Emergency Services, as described in this section;
2. Urgent Care Services outside of our Service Area, as described in this section;
3. Continuity of Care for New Members, as described in ***Section 2: How to Get the Care You Need***;
4. Receiving Care in Another Kaiser Foundation Health Plan Service Area, as described in ***Section 2: How to Get the Care You Need***; and
5. Approved referrals, as described under ***Getting a Referral*** in ***Section 2: How to Get the Care You Need***, including referrals for Clinical Trials as described in this section.

**Note:** Some benefits may require payment of a Copayment, Coinsurance or Deductible. Refer to the ***Summary of Cost Shares Appendix*** for the Cost Sharing requirements that apply to the covered Services contained within the ***List of Benefits*** in this section.

### **Cost Sharing for Services Provided Based on Reliance on Incorrect Provider Network Information**

---

If a Member is furnished, by a non-Participating Provider, an item or Service that would otherwise be covered if provided by a Participating Provider, and the Member relied on a database, provider directory, or information regarding the provider's network status provided by Health Plan through a telephone call or electronic, web-based, or Internet-based means which incorrectly indicated that the provider was a Participating Provider for the furnishing of such item or Service, then the following apply:

1. The Copayment, Coinsurance, and/or other Cost Sharing requirement for such item or Service furnished by a non-Participating Provider is the same as the Copayment, Coinsurance, and/or other Cost Sharing requirement listed in the EOC for the item or Service when provided by a Participating Provider; and
2. Any Cost Sharing payments made with respect to the item or Service will be counted toward any applicable Deductible and Out-of-Pocket Maximum.
3. The Member will not be liable for an amount that exceeds the Cost Sharing that would have applied to the Member if the provider was a Participating Provider.

## **Kaiser Permanente for Individuals and Families/ Kaiser Permanente Child Only Membership Agreement and Evidence of Coverage**

This Agreement does not require us to pay for all Health Care Services, even if they are Medically Necessary. Your right to covered Services is limited to those that are described in this contract in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth herein. To view your benefits, see the *List of Benefits* in this section.

### **List of Benefits**

The following benefits are covered by the Health Plan. Benefits are listed alphabetically for your convenience. Some benefits are subject to benefit-specific limitations and/or exclusions, which are listed, when applicable, directly below each benefit. A broader list of exclusions that apply to all benefits, regardless of whether they are Medically Necessary, is provided under *Exclusions* in this section.

#### **Accidental Dental Injury Services**

Medically Necessary dental Services are provided to repair or replace sound natural teeth that have been damaged or lost due to injury as a result from an external force or trauma resulting in damage to a tooth or teeth, surrounding bone, and/or jaw. Treatment must begin within six (6) months of the injury or, if due to the nature of the injury, treatment could not begin within six (6) months of the injury, treatment must begin within six (6) months of the earliest date that it would be medically appropriate to begin such treatment.

See the benefit-specific exclusion(s) and limitation(s) immediately below for additional information.

##### **Benefit-Specific Exclusion(s):**

An injury that results from chewing or biting is not considered an Accidental Injury under this Plan.

##### **Benefit-Specific Limitation(s):**

Coverage is limited to Medically Necessary dental Services such as restoration of the tooth or teeth or the initial placement of a bridge or denture to replace the tooth or teeth injured or lost as a direct and sole result of the accidental bodily injury.

#### **Acupuncture Services**

Coverage is provided for Medically Necessary acupuncture Services when provided by a provider licensed to perform such Services.

#### **Allergy Services**

Coverage is provided for allergy testing and treatment, including the administration of injections and allergy serum.

#### **Ambulance Services**

Coverage is provided for Medically Necessary ground ambulance Services and Air Ambulance Services to the nearest Hospital able to provide needed Services, provided during an encounter with an ambulance Service, as a result of a 911 call, or when ground or water transportation is not appropriate.

Cost Shares for Air Ambulance Services provided by a non-Participating Provider will not exceed that of Cost Shares for Air Ambulance Services provided by a Participating Provider and will apply toward your Deductible, if any, and Out-of-Pocket Maximum, if any. Any Cost Sharing requirement will be calculated based on the lesser of the qualifying payment amount or the billed amount for the Services. We will make payment for the Air Ambulance Services directly to the non-Participating Provider of ambulance Services. The payment amount will be equal to the amount by which the Out-of-Network Rate exceeds the Cost Sharing amount for Air Ambulance Services. You will not be liable for any additional payment other than your Cost Share for Air Ambulance Services provided by a non- Participating Provider.

**Kaiser Permanente for Individuals and Families/  
Kaiser Permanente Child Only Membership Agreement and Evidence of Coverage**

**Anesthesia for Dental Care**

We cover general anesthesia and associated hospital or ambulatory facility Services for dental care provided to Members who:

1. Are age (7) or younger or are developmentally disabled and for whom a:
  - a. Superior result can be expected from dental care provided under general anesthesia; and
  - b. Successful result cannot be expected from dental care provided under local anesthesia because of a physical, intellectual or other medically compromising condition.
2. Are age (17) or younger who are extremely uncooperative, fearful or uncommunicative with dental needs of such magnitude that treatment should not be delayed or deferred, and for whom a lack of treatment can be expected to result in oral pain, infection, loss of teeth, or other increased oral or dental morbidity.
3. Have a medical condition that requires dental Services be performed in a hospital or ambulatory surgical center for the safety of the Member (e.g., heart disease and hemophilia).

General anesthesia and associated hospital and ambulatory facility charges will be covered only for dental care that is provided by a fully accredited specialist for whom hospital privileges have been granted.

See the benefit-specific exclusion(s) immediately below for additional information.

**Benefit-Specific Exclusion(s):**

The dentist or specialist's dental care Services.

**Blood, Blood Products and their Administration**

Coverage is provided for all cost recovery expenses for blood, blood products, derivatives, components, biologics and serums, including autologous Services, whole blood, red blood cells, platelets, plasma, immunoglobulin and albumin.

**Bone Mass Measurement**

Coverage is provided for bone mass measurement for the prevention, diagnosis and treatment of osteoporosis when requested by a Health Care Provider for a Qualified Individual. We do not cover bone mass measurement for Members who do not meet the criteria of a Qualified Individual.

A Qualified Individual means an individual:

1. Who is estrogen deficient and at clinical risk for osteoporosis;
2. With a specific sign suggestive of spinal osteoporosis, including roentgenographic osteopenia or roentgenographic evidence suggestive of collapse, wedging or ballooning of one or more thoracic or lumbar vertebral bodies, who is a candidate for therapeutic intervention or for an extensive diagnostic evaluation for metabolic bone disease;
3. Receiving long-term gluco-corticoid (steroid) therapy;
4. With primary hyper-parathyroidism; or
5. Being monitored to assess the response to or efficacy of an approved osteoporosis drug therapy.

**Chiropractic Services**

Coverage is provided for a limited number of chiropractic Visits per condition per Calendar Year.

See the benefit-specific limitation(s) immediately below for additional information.

**Benefit-Specific Limitation(s):**

Coverage is limited to up to twenty (20) chiropractic Visits per condition per Calendar Year.

## **Kaiser Permanente for Individuals and Families/ Kaiser Permanente Child Only Membership Agreement and Evidence of Coverage**

### **Cleft Lip, Cleft Palate or Both**

We cover inpatient and outpatient Services arising from orthodontics, oral surgery and otologic, audiological and speech therapy, physical therapy, and occupational therapy as the result of the congenital defect known as cleft lip, cleft palate, or both.

### **Clinical Trials**

Clinical trials are defined as treatment that is:

1. Approved by an institutional review board;
2. Conducted for the primary purpose of determining whether or not a particular treatment is safe and efficacious; and
3. Approved by:
  - a. An institute or center of the National Institutes of Health; or
  - b. The Food and Drug Administration; or
  - c. The Department of Veterans' Affairs; or
  - d. The Department of Defense.

Coverage is provided for Services received in connection with a clinical trial if all of the following conditions are met:

1. The Services would be covered if they were not related to a clinical trial;
2. You are eligible to participate in the clinical trial according to the trial protocol with respect to treatment of cancer or other life-threatening condition (a condition from which the likelihood of death is probable unless the course of the condition is interrupted), as determined in one of the following ways:
  - a. A Plan Provider makes this determination;
  - b. You, or your beneficiary, provide us with medical and scientific information establishing this determination;
3. The clinical trial is a phase I, phase II, phase III or phase IV clinical trial related to the prevention, detection or treatment of cancer or other life-threatening condition and it meets one of the following requirements:
  - a. The study or investigation is conducted under an investigational new drug application reviewed by the FDA;
  - b. The study or investigation is a drug trial that is exempt from having an investigational new drug application; or
  - c. The study or investigation is approved or funded, including funding through in-kind contributions, by at least one (1) of the following:
    - i. The National Institutes of Health;
    - ii. The Centers for Disease Control and Prevention;
    - iii. The Agency for Health Care Research and Quality;
    - iv. The Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services;
    - v. A cooperative group or center of any of the above entities or of the Department of Defense or the Department of Veterans Affairs;
    - vi. An institutional review board of an institution in the state which has a Multiple Project Assurance Contract approved by the Office of Protection from Research Risks of the National Institutes of Health;
    - vii. A qualified non-governmental research entity identified in the guidelines issued by the National Institutes of Health for center support grants;
    - viii. The Department of Veterans Affairs, Department of Defense or the Department of Energy; but only if the study or investigation has been reviewed and approved through a system of peer review that the United States Secretary of Health and Human Services determines meets all of the following requirements:
      - a) It is comparable to the National Institutes of Health system of peer review of studies and investigations;

## Kaiser Permanente for Individuals and Families/ Kaiser Permanente Child Only Membership Agreement and Evidence of Coverage

b) It assures unbiased review of the highest scientific standards by qualified people who have no interest in the outcome of the review.

5. The facility and personnel providing the treatment are capable of doing so by virtue of their experience, training and volume of patients treated to maintain expertise;
6. There is no clearly superior, non-investigational treatment alternative; and
7. The available clinical or pre-clinical data provide a reasonable expectation that the treatment will be at least as effective as the non-investigational alternative.

**Note:** For benefits related to a clinical trial, the same Cost Sharing applies that would apply if the Services were not related to a clinical trial.

Coverage will not be restricted solely because the Member received the Service outside of the Service Area or because the Service was provided by a non-Plan Provider.

See the benefit-specific exclusion(s) immediately below for additional information.

### **Benefit-Specific Exclusion(s):**

We do not cover:

1. The investigational service.
2. Services provided solely for data collection and analysis and that are not used in your direct clinical management.

### **Diabetes Treatment, Equipment and Supplies**

Coverage is provided for:

1. Diabetes treatment, equipment and supplies, including needles and test strips for glucose monitoring equipment;
2. Insulin syringes;
3. Insulin pumps; and
4. Self-management training for diabetes.

For high deductible health plans (HDHP) plans, pursuant to [IRS Notice 2019-45](#), the Deductible does not apply to coverage for glucometers and glucometer supplies, including diabetic test strips, for individuals diagnosed with diabetes. Refer to the *Summary of Cost Shares* appendix for Cost Sharing requirements.

For non-HDHP plans, Cost Shares do not apply to diabetic test strips.

**Note:** Insulin pumps are not covered under this benefit. Refer to the *Durable Medical Equipment (DME) and Prosthetic Devices* benefit under the *Summary of Cost Shares* appendix.

### **Dialysis**

If the following criteria are met, we cover dialysis Services related to acute renal failure and chronic end-stage renal disease (ESRD):

1. You satisfy all medical criteria developed by Medical Group and by the facility providing the dialysis; and
2. A Plan Physician provides a written referral for care at the facility.

We cover the following renal dialysis Services:

1. Outpatient maintenance dialysis treatments in a Plan dialysis facility. Coverage includes the cost of laboratory tests, equipment, supplies and other Services associated with your treatment;
2. Inpatient maintenance dialysis if you are admitted to a Plan Hospital because your medical condition requires specialized hospital Services on an inpatient basis; and

## Kaiser Permanente for Individuals and Families/ Kaiser Permanente Child Only Membership Agreement and Evidence of Coverage

3. Plan Provider Services related to inpatient and outpatient dialysis.

We cover the following self-dialysis Services:

1. Training for self-dialysis including the instructions for a person who will assist you with self-dialysis;
2. Services of the Plan Provider who is conducting your self-dialysis training; and
3. Retraining for use of new equipment for self-dialysis.

We cover home dialysis, which includes:

1. Hemodialysis;
2. Home intermittent peritoneal dialysis (IPD);
3. Home continuous cycling peritoneal dialysis (CCPD); and
4. Home continuous ambulatory peritoneal dialysis (CAPD).

Members requiring dialysis outside the Service Area for a limited time period may receive pre-planned dialysis Services in accordance to prior authorization requirements.

### Drugs, Supplies and Supplements

We cover drugs, supplies and supplements during a covered stay in a Plan Hospital, Skilled Nursing Facility or in an outpatient setting. We also cover drugs, supplies and supplements if they require administration or observation by medical personnel and are administered to you in a Plan Medical Center or during a home health visit. Such Services include:

1. Oral, infused or injected drugs and radioactive materials used for therapeutic purposes, including chemotherapy. This includes off-label use of a drug when the drug is recognized in Standard Reference Compendia or certain medical literature as appropriate in the treatment of the diagnosed condition;
  - a. **Note:** If a drug covered under this benefit meets the criteria for a Specialty Drug, in accordance with §15-847 of the Insurance Article, or is a prescription drug to treat diabetes, human immunodeficiency virus (HIV), or acquired immunodeficiency syndrome (AIDS), as described in §15-847.1 of the Insurance Article, then the Member's cost for the drug will not exceed \$150 for a thirty (30)-day supply. If this benefit is subject to the Deductible, as shown in the *Summary of Cost Shares*, the Deductible must be met first.
  - b. **Note:** As permitted under §15-846 of the Insurance Article, oral chemotherapy drugs will be provided at the same or better level than intravenous or injectable chemotherapy drugs.
2. Injectable devices;
3. The equipment and supplies associated with the administration of infused or injected drugs, devices or radioactive materials;
4. Medical and surgical supplies including dressing, casts, hypodermic needles, syringes or any other Medically Necessary supplies provided at the time of treatment; and
5. Vaccines and immunizations approved for use by the FDA that are not considered part of routine preventive care.

**Note:** Additional Services that require administration or observation by medical personnel are covered. Refer to the *Outpatient Prescription Drug Benefit* appendix for coverage of self-administered outpatient prescription drugs, *Preventive Health Care Services* for coverage of vaccines and immunizations that are part of routine preventive care, *Allergy Services* for coverage of allergy test and treatment materials, and *Family Planning Services* for the insertion and removal of contraceptive drugs and devices.

Certain drugs may require prior authorization or step-therapy. For more information, see *Getting a Referral in Section 2: How to Get the Care You Need*.

## Kaiser Permanente for Individuals and Families/ Kaiser Permanente Child Only Membership Agreement and Evidence of Coverage

See the benefit-specific exclusion(s) immediately below for additional information.

### Benefit-Specific Exclusion(s):

1. Drugs for which a prescription is not required by law.
2. Drugs, supplies, and supplements that can be self-administered or do not require administration or observation by medical personnel.
3. Drugs for the treatment of sexual dysfunction disorders.
4. Drugs for the treatment of infertility. Refer to *Infertility Services* for coverage of administered drugs necessary for in vitro fertilization (IVF).

### Durable Medical Equipment (DME) and Prosthetic Devices

Coverage for Durable Medical Equipment and Prosthetic Devices includes:

1. Durable Medical Equipment such as nebulizers and peak flow meters;
2. International normalized ratio (INR) home testing machines when deemed Medically Necessary by a Plan Physician;
3. Leg, arm, back or neck braces and the training necessary to use these prosthetics;
4. Internally implanted devices such as monofocal intraocular lens implants;
5. Artificial legs, arms or eyes and the training to use these prosthetics;
6. One (1) hair prosthesis for a Member whose hair loss results from chemotherapy or radiation treatment for cancer; and
7. Ostomy equipment and urological supplies.

**Note:** For coverage of breast prosthesis, see the *Reconstructive Breast Surgery and Breast Prosthesis* benefit in this *List of Benefits*.

Pursuant to [IRS Notice 2019-45](#), coverage for peak flow meters for individuals diagnosed with asthma is not subject to the Deductible. Refer to the *Summary of Cost Shares* appendix for Cost Sharing requirements.

### Emergency Services

Coverage is provided anywhere in the world without Prior Authorization for Emergency Services should you experience an Emergency Medical Condition.

If you think you are experiencing an Emergency Medical Condition as defined in the section *Important Terms You Should Know*, then you should call 911, where available, immediately. If you are not sure whether you are experiencing an Emergency Medical Condition, please contact us at the number listed on the reverse side of your Kaiser Permanente identification card for immediate medical advice. Any emergency department/room Visit that is not attributed to an Emergency Medical Condition, as defined in the section *Important Terms You Should Know*, will not be authorized by the Health Plan, and you will be responsible for all charges. In situations where the Health Plan authorizes, directs or refers the Member to the emergency room for a condition that is later determined not to meet the definition of an Emergency Medical Condition, the Health Plan would become responsible for charges.

In situations when the Health Plan authorizes, refers or otherwise allows a Member access to a Hospital emergency facility or other Urgent Care facility for a medical condition that requires emergency surgery, the Health Plan will reimburse the physician, oral surgeon, periodontist or podiatrist who performed the surgical procedure for any follow-up care that is:

1. Medically Necessary;
2. Directly related to the condition for which the surgical procedure was performed; and



## **Kaiser Permanente for Individuals and Families/ Kaiser Permanente Child Only Membership Agreement and Evidence of Coverage**

3. Provided in consultation with the Member's Primary Care Plan Physician.

The Health Plan will not impose any Copayment or other Cost-Sharing requirement for follow-up care that exceeds that which a Member would be required to pay had the follow-up care been rendered in-network, using members of the Health Plan's provider panel.

### **Post-Stabilization Care**

Post-Stabilization Care is Medically Necessary Services related to your Emergency Medical Condition that you receive in a hospital, including the Emergency Department, after your treating physician determines that your Emergency Medical Condition is Stabilized. Post-Stabilization Care also includes durable medical equipment covered under this EOC, if it is Medically Necessary after your discharge from a hospital and related to the same Emergency Medical Condition. For more information about durable medical equipment covered under this EOC, see the *Durable Medical Equipment* provision of this *Benefits, Exclusions and Limitations* section and the *Summary of Cost Shares* appendix.

When you receive Emergency Services in Maryland, and federal law does not require that we consider the Post-Stabilization Care as Emergency Services, we cover Post-Stabilization Care only if we provide Prior Authorization for the Post-Stabilization Care. Therefore, it is very important that you, your provider, including your non-Plan Provider, or someone else acting on your behalf, call us to notify us that you need Post-Stabilization Care and to get Prior Authorization from us before you receive the Post-Stabilization Care.

To request Prior Authorization, you, your provider, including your non-Plan Provider, or someone else acting on your behalf, must call 1-800-225-8883 or the notification telephone number on the reverse side of your ID card before you receive the care. We will discuss your condition with the non-Plan Provider. If we determine that you require Post-Stabilization Care, we will authorize your care from the non-Plan Provider or arrange to have a Plan Provider, or other designated provider, provide the care. If we decide to have a Plan Hospital, Plan Skilled Nursing Facility, or designated non-Plan Provider provide your care, we may authorize special transportation Services that are non-Plan Providers. If you receive care from a non-Plan Provider that we have not authorized, you may have to pay the full cost of that care.

When you receive Emergency Services from non-Plan Providers, Post-Stabilization Care may qualify as Emergency Services pursuant to federal law. We will not require Prior Authorization for such Post-Stabilization Care at a non-Plan Hospital when your attending non-Plan Provider determines that, after you receive Emergency Services (screening and Stabilization), you are not able to travel using non-medical transportation or non-emergency medical transportation to an available Plan Provider located within a reasonable travel distance taking into account your medical condition.

Non-Plan Providers may provide notice and seek your consent to provide Post-Stabilization Care Services or other covered Services. Such Services will not be covered when you do not obtain Prior Authorization as described herein. If you, or your Authorized Representative, consent to the furnishing of Services by non-Plan Providers, then you will be responsible for paying for such Services in the absence of any Prior Authorization. The cost of such Services will not accumulate to your Deductible, if any, or your Out-of-Pocket Maximum costs.

### **Family Planning Services**

Coverage is provided for family planning Services, including:

1. Women's Preventive Services (WPS), including:
  - a. Patient education and contraceptive method counseling for all women of reproductive capacity;
  - b. Coverage for FDA-approved contraceptive devices, hormonal contraceptive methods, and the insertion or removal of contraceptive devices, including any Medically Necessary examination associated with the use of contraceptive drugs and devices; and

## Kaiser Permanente for Individuals and Families/ Kaiser Permanente Child Only Membership Agreement and Evidence of Coverage

c. Female sterilization.

**Note:** WPS are preventive care and are covered at no charge;

2. Family planning counseling, including pre-abortion and post-abortion care counseling;

**Note:** Counseling does not include instruction for fertility awareness based methods;

3. Male sterilization;

4. Abortion care Services: elective and therapeutic termination of pregnancy, as permitted under state law; and

5. Instruction by a licensed health care provider on fertility awareness-based methods, which are methods of identifying times of fertility and infertility by an individual to avoid pregnancy, including cervical mucous methods, sympto-thermal or sympto-hormonal methods, the standard days methods, and the lactational amenorrhea method.

**Note:** Family planning Services that are defined as preventive care under the Affordable Care Act are covered at no charge.

**Note:** We also cover Services for interruption of pregnancy, limited to the following circumstances:

1. If the fetus is believed to have an incapacitating chromosomal, metabolic or anatomic defect or deformity that has been certified by a Plan Provider; or
2. When the life of the mother is endangered by a physical disorder, physical illness, or physical injury, including a life-endangering physical condition caused by or arising from the pregnancy itself; or
3. When the pregnancy is the result of an alleged act of rape or incest.

See the benefit-specific exclusion(s) immediately below for additional information.

### **Benefit-Specific Exclusion(s):**

Services:

1. To reverse voluntary, surgically induced infertility.
2. To reverse a voluntary sterilization procedure for a Dependent minor, except FDA approved sterilization procedures for women with reproductive capacity; or
3. For sterilization for a Dependent minor, except FDA approved sterilization procedures for women with reproductive capacity.

### **Fertility Services**

We cover standard fertility preservation procedures performed on you or your Dependent and that are Medically Necessary to preserve fertility for you or your Dependent due to a need for medical treatment that may directly or indirectly cause iatrogenic infertility. These procedures include sperm and oocyte collection and cryopreservation, evaluations, laboratory assessments, medications, and treatments associated with sperm and oocyte collection and cryopreservation.

#### **Definitions:**

**Iatrogenic infertility:** An impairment of fertility caused directly or indirectly by surgery, chemotherapy, radiation, or other medical treatment affective the reproductive organs or process.

**Medical treatment that may directly or indirectly cause iatrogenic infertility:** Medical treatment with a likely side effect of infertility as established by the American Society for Reproductive Medicine, the American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists, or the American Society of Clinical Oncology.

**Standard fertility preservation procedures:** Procedures to preserve fertility that are consistent with established medical practices and professional guidelines published by the American Society for Reproductive Medicine, the American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists, or the American Society of Clinical Oncology.

## Kaiser Permanente for Individuals and Families/ Kaiser Permanente Child Only Membership Agreement and Evidence of Coverage

See the benefit-specific exclusion(s) immediately below for additional information.

### **Benefit-Specific Exclusion(s):**

1. Any charges associated with the storage of female Member's eggs (oocytes) and/or male Member's sperm.

## **Habilitative Services and Devices**

Coverage is provided for Medically Necessary habilitative Services. Habilitative Services means Health Care Services and devices, including Services and devices for the treatment of a person to keep, learn or improve skills and functioning for daily living. Habilitative Services includes Medically Necessary therapeutic care, behavioral health treatment, orthodontics, oral surgery, otologic therapy, audiological therapy, cleft lip and cleft palate and other Services for people with disabilities in a variety of both inpatient and outpatient settings.

Therapeutic care means services provided by a speech-language pathologist, occupational therapist or physical therapist.

Behavioral health treatment means professional counseling and treatment programs, including applied behavior analysis, that are necessary to develop, maintain or restore, to the maximum extent practicable, the functioning of an individual.

See the benefit-specific exclusion(s) and limitation(s) immediately below for additional information.

### **Benefit-Specific Exclusion(s):**

We do not cover habilitative Services delivered through early intervention and school services.

### **Benefit-Specific Limitation(s):**

The Health Plan will only reimburse for covered habilitative Services provided in the Member's educational setting when the Member's educational setting is identified by the Member's treating provider in a treatment goal as the location of the habilitative Services.

## **Hearing Services**

### **Hearing Tests**

We cover hearing tests to determine the need for hearing correction, when ordered by a Plan Provider.

### **Hearing Aids**

Coverage is provided for one (1) hearing aid for each hearing-impaired ear every thirty-six (36) months.

See the benefit-specific exclusion(s) immediately below for additional information.

### **Benefit-Specific Exclusion(s):**

Replacement batteries to power hearing aids are not covered.

## **Home Health Care Services**

Coverage is provided for Home Health Care Services:

1. As an alternative to otherwise covered Services in a Hospital or related institution; and
2. For Members who receive less than forty-eight (48) hours of inpatient hospitalization following a mastectomy or removal of a testicle, or who undergo a mastectomy or removal of a testicle on an outpatient basis, including:
  - a. One (1) home visit scheduled to occur within twenty-four (24) hours after discharge from the Hospital or outpatient health care facility; and
  - b. An additional home visit, if prescribed by the Member's attending physician.

For Home Health Care Services related to obstetrical admissions due to childbirth, see the *Inpatient Hospital Services and Obstetrical Admissions* benefit in this *List of Benefits*.

## Kaiser Permanente for Individuals and Families/ Kaiser Permanente Child Only Membership Agreement and Evidence of Coverage

### Hospice Care Services

Hospice Care Services are for terminally ill Members. If a Plan Physician diagnoses you with a terminal illness and determines that your life expectancy is six (6) months or less, you can choose hospice Services through home or inpatient care instead of traditional Services otherwise provided for your illness. We cover Hospice Care Services in the home if a Plan Physician determines that it is feasible to maintain effective supervision and control of your care in your home.

We cover Hospice Care Services within our Service Area and only when provided by a Plan Provider. Hospice Services include the following:

1. Nursing care;
2. Physical, occupational, speech and respiratory therapy;
3. Medical social Services;
4. Home health aide Services;
5. Homemaker Services;
6. Medical supplies, equipment and medication required to maintain the comfort and manage the pain of the terminally ill Member;
7. Palliative drugs in accordance with our drug formulary guidelines;
8. Physician care;
9. Short-term inpatient care; including care for pain management and acute symptom management as Medically Necessary;
10. Respite Care limited to five (5) consecutive days for any one inpatient stay;
11. Counseling Services for the Member and his Family Members, including dietary counseling for the Member; and bereavement counseling for the Member's Family; and
12. Services of hospice volunteers.

### Infertility Services

Coverage is provided for Medically Necessary infertility Services, including:

1. Services for diagnosis and treatment of involuntary infertility for females and males. Involuntary infertility may be demonstrated by a history of:
  - a. Intercourse of at least a one (1) year duration that fails to result in a successful pregnancy, for the married Member and the Member's Spouse of the opposite sex only; or
  - b. Three (3) attempts of artificial insemination over the course of one (1) year that fails to result in a successful pregnancy, for the married Member and the married Member's Spouse of the same sex or an unmarried Member; or
  - c. Infertility of the unmarried Member or of the married Member or the married Member's Spouse that is associated with any of the following medical conditions:
    - i. Endometriosis;
    - ii. Exposure in utero to diethylstilbestrol, commonly known as DES;
    - iii. Blockage of, or surgical removal of, one or both fallopian tubes (lateral or bilateral salpingectomy); or
    - iv. Abnormal male factors, including oligospermia, contributing to the infertility.
2. Diagnostic procedures and any covered drugs administered by or under the direct supervision of a Plan Provider. Refer to the ***Outpatient Prescription Drug Benefit Appendix***, if applicable, for coverage of outpatient infertility drugs;
3. In vitro fertilization (IVF), including all outpatient expenses arising from in vitro fertilization (IVF) procedures. We cover in vitro fertilization (IVF), if:

## **Kaiser Permanente for Individuals and Families/ Kaiser Permanente Child Only Membership Agreement and Evidence of Coverage**

- a. The married Member's oocytes are fertilized with the married Member's Spouse's sperm, unless the married Member's Spouse is unable to produce and deliver functional sperm, provided the inability does not result from a vasectomy or another method of voluntary sterilization; this only applies if the married Member and the married Member's Spouse are a heterosexual couple;
  - b. The married Member and the married Member's Spouse, of the opposite sex, have a history of infertility of at least a one (1) year duration, as described above, or the infertility is associated with any of the medical conditions described above;
  - c. The unmarried Member or the married Member has been unable to attain a successful pregnancy through a less costly infertility treatment for which coverage is available under this EOC; and
  - d. The in vitro fertilization (IVF) procedures are performed at medical facilities that conform to the applicable guidelines and standards issued by the American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists or the American Society for Reproductive Medicine.
  - e. Three (3) attempts of artificial insemination over the course of one (1) year that fails to result in a successful pregnancy, for the married Member and the married Member's Spouse of the same sex or an unmarried Member; or
  - f. Infertility of the unmarried Member or of the married Member or the married Member's Spouse that is associated with any of the following medical conditions:
    - i. Endometriosis;
    - ii. Exposure in utero to diethylstilbestrol, commonly known as DES;
    - iii. Blockage of, or surgical removal of, one or both fallopian tubes (lateral or bilateral salpingectomy); or
    - iv. Abnormal male factors, including oligospermia, contributing to the infertility.
4. Coverage for in vitro fertilization (IVF) embryo transfer cycles, including frozen embryo transfer procedure;
  5. Intracytoplasmic sperm injection, if the Member meets medical guidelines.

See the benefit-specific exclusion(s) and limitation(s) immediately below for additional information.

### **Benefit-Specific Exclusion(s):**

1. Any charges associated with freezing, storage and thawing of fertilized eggs (embryos), female Member's eggs and/or male Member's sperm for future attempts;
2. Any charges associated with donor eggs, donor sperm or donor embryos;
3. Services to reverse voluntary, surgically induced infertility;
4. Infertility Services when the infertility is the result of an elective male or female sterilization surgical procedure;
5. Gamete intrafallopian transfers (GIFT); zygote intrafallopian transfers (ZIFT); and prescription drugs related to such procedures.

### **Benefit-Specific Limitation(s):**

Coverage for in vitro fertilization (IVF) embryo transfer cycles, including frozen embryo transfer procedure, is limited to three (3) in vitro fertilization (IVF) attempts per live birth.

## Kaiser Permanente for Individuals and Families/ Kaiser Permanente Child Only Membership Agreement and Evidence of Coverage

### Infusion Services

Coverage is provided for infusion Services, including:

1. Enteral nutrition, which is delivery of nutrients by tube into the gastrointestinal tract; and.
2. All medications administered intravenously and/or parenterally.

Infusion Services may be received at multiple sites of Service, including facilities, professional provider offices, ambulatory infusion centers and from home infusion providers. The Cost Share amount will apply based on the place and type of Service provided.

Refer to *Infusion Therapy* under *Radiation Therapy/Chemotherapy/Infusion Therapy - Outpatient* in the *Summary of Cost Shares* appendix for Cost Sharing requirements.

For additional information on infusion therapy, chemotherapy and radiation, see the *Infusion Therapy, Chemotherapy and Radiation* benefit in this *List of Benefits*.

### Infusion Therapy, Chemotherapy and Radiation

Coverage is provided for chemotherapy, infusion therapy and radiation therapy Visits.

We cover Services for infusion therapy which is treatment by placing therapeutic agents into the vein including therapeutic nuclear medicine and parenteral administration of medication and nutrients. Infusion Services also include enteral nutrition, which is the delivery of nutrients by tube into the gastrointestinal tract. These Services include coverage of all medications administered intravenously and/or parentally. We will also provide coverage for Medically Necessary diagnosis, evaluation, and treatment of pediatric autoimmune neuropsychiatric disorders associated with streptococcal infections and pediatric acute onset neuropsychiatric syndrome, including the use of intravenous immunoglobulin therapy.

For additional information on Infusion Services, see the *Infusion Services* benefit in this *List of Benefits*.

**Note:** If a drug covered under this benefit meets the criteria for a Specialty Drug, in accordance with §15-847 of the Insurance Article, or is a prescription drug to treat diabetes, human immunodeficiency virus (HIV), or acquired immunodeficiency syndrome (AIDS), as described in §15-847.1 of the Insurance Article, then the Member's cost for the drug will not exceed \$150 for a thirty (30)-day supply. If this benefit is subject to the Deductible, as shown in the *Summary of Cost Shares*, the Deductible must be met first.

### Inpatient Hospital Services and Obstetrical Admissions

Coverage is provided for inpatient Hospital Services, including:

1. Room and board, such as:
  - a. A ward, semi-private or intensive care accommodations. (A private room is covered only if Medically Necessary);
  - b. General nursing care; and
  - c. Meals and special diets.

Coverage is also provided for other Services and supplies provided by a Hospital and Services approved by our case management program.

For obstetrical admissions, inpatient hospitalization coverage is provided, from the time of delivery, for at least forty-eight (48) hours for a normal vaginal delivery or ninety-six (96) hours for a normal cesarean section.

For a mother and newborn child who chooses in consultation with her attending provider to remain in the Hospital for less than the minimum period specified above, the Health Plan will provide coverage for and arrange one (1) home health visit

## **Kaiser Permanente for Individuals and Families/ Kaiser Permanente Child Only Membership Agreement and Evidence of Coverage**

to be provided within twenty-four (24) hours after Hospital discharge and an additional home health visit, if prescribed by the attending provider, in accordance with generally accepted standards of nursing practice for home care of a mother and newborn child.

For a mother and newborn child who remain in the Hospital for at least the minimum period described above, the Health Plan will provide coverage for a home health visit if prescribed by the attending provider.

If the mother is required to remain hospitalized after childbirth for medical reasons, and the mother requests that the baby remain in the Hospital, coverage is provided for the newborn for up to four (4) days.

### **Maternity Services**

The Health Plan considers all maternity as routine, including all high-risk pregnancy. Coverage is provided for pre-natal and post-natal Services, which includes routine and non-routine office Visits, telemedicine Visits, x-ray, lab and specialty tests. Coverage is also provided for:

1. Birthing classes (offered one course per pregnancy);
2. Breastfeeding support, supplies, and counseling from trained providers during pregnancy and/or in the postpartum period; and
3. Inpatient delivery, birthing centers, and hospitalization.

**Note:** All pregnancy and maternity Services that are defined as preventive care by the Affordable Care Act are covered under preventive care Services at no charge. For HSA/HDHP Plans, only those specified maternity Services identified by the Affordable Care Act (“ACA”) as preventive care Services will be covered at no charge and not subject to the Deductible. Non-preventive care Services will be covered at no charge after the Deductible. Non-preventive care Services include outpatient obstetrical care and professional Services for all pre-natal and postpartum complications. Services include pre-natal and postpartum office Visits and ancillary Services provided during those Visits such as Medically Necessary laboratory tests and diagnostic Services.

### **Medical Foods**

Coverage is provided for medical food for persons with metabolic disorders when ordered by a Health Care Practitioner qualified to provide diagnosis and treatment in the field of metabolic disorders.

### **Medical Nutrition Therapy and Counseling**

Coverage is provided for unlimited Medically Necessary nutritional counseling and medical nutrition therapy provided by a licensed dietician-nutritionist, Plan Physician, physician assistant or nurse practitioner for an individual at risk due to:

1. Nutritional history;
2. Current dietary intake;
3. Medication use; or
4. Chronic illness or condition.

Coverage is also provided for unlimited Medically Necessary nutrition therapy provided by a licensed dietician-nutritionist, working in coordination with a Primary Care Plan Physician, to treat a chronic illness or condition.

### **Medical Office Care**

Coverage is provided for care in medical offices for treatment of illness or injury.

### **Mental Health and Substance Abuse Services**

Coverage is provided for Medically Necessary Services for mental disorders, mental illness, psychiatric conditions and

## **Kaiser Permanente for Individuals and Families/ Kaiser Permanente Child Only Membership Agreement and Evidence of Coverage**

substance abuse for Members including:

1. Professional Services by providers who are licensed, registered, certified or otherwise authorized professional mental health and substance use practitioners when acting within the scope of their license, registration, or certification, such as psychiatrists, psychologists, clinical social workers, licensed professional counselors or marriage and family therapists.
  - a. Diagnosis and treatment of psychiatric conditions, mental illness or mental disorders. Services include:
    - i. Diagnostic evaluation;
    - ii. Crisis intervention and stabilization for acute episodes;
    - iii. Medication evaluation and management (pharmacotherapy);
    - iv. Treatment and counseling, including individual and group therapy;
    - v. Diagnosis and treatment of alcoholism and drug abuse, including detoxification, treatment and counseling;
    - vi. Opioid treatment Services; and
    - vii. Professional charges for intensive outpatient treatment in a provider's office or other professional setting.
  - b. Electroconvulsive therapy (ECT);
  - c. Inpatient professional fees;
  - d. Outpatient diagnostic tests provided and billed by a licensed, registered, certified, or otherwise authorized mental health and substance abuse practitioner;
  - e. Outpatient diagnostic tests provided and billed by a laboratory, hospital or other covered facility; and
  - f. Psychological and neuropsychological testing necessary to determine the appropriate psychiatric treatment.
2. Inpatient hospital and inpatient residential treatment centers Services, which includes room and board, such as:
  - a. Ward, semi-private or intensive care accommodations. A private room is covered only if Medically Necessary. If a private room is not Medically Necessary, we will only cover the hospital's average charge for semiprivate accommodations;
  - b. General nursing care;
  - c. Meals and special diets; and
  - d. Other Services and supplies provided by a hospital or residential treatment center.
3. Outpatient Services such as partial hospitalization or intensive day treatment programs provided in a licensed or certified facility or program, which is equipped to provide mental health and substance abuse Services; and
4. Emergency room Services.

See the benefit-specific exclusion(s) immediately below for additional information.

### **Benefit-Specific Exclusion(s):**

We do not cover:

1. Services by pastoral or marital counselors;
2. Therapy for the improvement of sexual functioning and pleasure;
3. Treatment for learning disabilities and intellectual disabilities;
4. Travel time to the Member's home to conduct therapy;
5. Services rendered or billed by schools or halfway houses or members of their staffs;
6. Marriage counseling; and
7. Services that are not Medically Necessary.



**Kaiser Permanente for Individuals and Families/  
Kaiser Permanente Child Only Membership Agreement and Evidence of Coverage**

**Morbid Obesity Treatment**

Morbid obesity means a body mass index that is:

1. Greater than forty (40) kilograms per meter squared; or
2. Equal to or greater than thirty-five (35) kilograms per meter squared with a comorbid condition, including hypertension, a cardiopulmonary condition, sleep apnea or diabetes.

Body mass index means a practical marker that is used to assess the degree of obesity and is calculated by dividing the weight in kilograms by the height in meters squared.

Coverage is provided for diagnostic and surgical treatment of morbid obesity that is:

1. Recognized by the National Institutes of Health as effective for long-term reversal of morbid obesity; and
2. Consistent with guidelines approved by the National Institutes of Health.

Such treatment is covered to the same extent as for other Medically Necessary surgical procedures under this Agreement.

Surgical treatment of morbid obesity shall occur in a facility that is:

1. Designated by the American Society for Metabolic and Bariatric Surgery as a Bariatric Surgery Center of Excellence; and
2. Designated by the Health Plan.

If the Health Plan does not designate a facility for the surgical treatment of morbid obesity, then the Health Plan shall cover the surgical treatment of morbid obesity at any facility that is designated by the American Society for Metabolic and Bariatric Surgery as a Bariatric Surgery Center of Excellence with an approved referral.

**Obstetric/Gynecological Care**

Coverage is provided for obstetric/gynecological care from an obstetrician/gynecologist or other Plan Provider authorized to perform obstetric and/or gynecological Services, without requiring the woman to Visit the Primary Care Plan Physician first, if:

1. The care is Medically Necessary, including the ordering of related obstetrical and gynecological Services; and
2. After each Visit for gynecological care, the obstetrician/gynecologist communicates with the woman's Primary Care Plan Physician about any diagnosis or treatment rendered.

**Oral Surgery/Temporomandibular Joint Services (TMJ)**

Coverage is provided for:

1. Orthognathic surgery, including inpatient and outpatient surgery to correct temporomandibular joint (TMJ) pain dysfunction syndrome and craniomandibular joint Services, that are required because of a medical condition or injury that prevents normal function of the joint or bone and is deemed Medically Necessary to attain functional capacity of the affected part;
2. Maxillary or mandibular frenectomy when not related to a dental procedure;
3. Surgical Services on the hard or soft tissue in the mouth when the main purpose is not to treat or help the teeth and their supporting structures;
4. Treatment of non-dental lesions, such as removal of tumors and biopsies;
5. Incision and drainage of infection of soft tissue not including odontogenic cysts or abscesses;
6. Removable appliances for TMJ repositioning;
7. Therapeutic injections for TMJ; and
8. Medically Necessary oral restoration after major reconstructive surgery.

## Kaiser Permanente for Individuals and Families/ Kaiser Permanente Child Only Membership Agreement and Evidence of Coverage

See the benefit-specific exclusion(s) immediately below for additional information.

### **Benefit-Specific Exclusion(s):**

We do not cover:

1. Lab fees associated with cysts that are considered dental under our standards.
2. Oral surgery Services when the functional aspect is minimal and would not in itself warrant surgery.
3. Orthodontic Services.
4. Fixed or removable appliances that involve movement or repositioning of the teeth.
5. All other procedures involving the teeth or areas surrounding the teeth including the shortening of the mandible or maxillae for Cosmetic purposes or for correction of malocclusion unrelated to a functional impairment or treatment of injury to natural teeth due to an accident if the treatment is received within six (6) months of the accident.

### **Outpatient Hospital Services**

Coverage is provided for outpatient Hospital Services and Services approved by our case management program.

### **Prescription Drugs and Devices**

Coverage is provided for prescription drugs and devices as described in the *Outpatient Prescription Drug Benefit Appendix*.

### **Preventive Health Care Services**

Coverage is provided, without any cost sharing requirements such as Copayments, Coinsurance amounts and Deductibles, for the following preventive care Services:

1. Evidence-based items or Services that have in effect a rating of "A" or "B" in the current recommendations of the United States Preventive Services Task Force, except that the recommendations of the United States Preventive Service Task Force regarding breast cancer screening, mammography and prevention issued during or around November 2009 are not considered to be current. Visit: [www.uspreventiveservicestaskforce.org](http://www.uspreventiveservicestaskforce.org);
2. Immunizations for routine use in children, adolescents and adults that have a recommendation in effect from the Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices of the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) with respect to the individual involved. A recommendation from the Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices of the CDC is considered to be: in effect after it has been adopted by the director of the CDC and for routine use if it is listed on the immunization schedules of the CDC. Visit: [www.cdc.gov/vaccines/recs/ACIP](http://www.cdc.gov/vaccines/recs/ACIP);
3. With respect to infants, children and adolescents: Evidence-informed preventive care and screenings provided for in the comprehensive guidelines supported by the Health Resources and Services Administration. To see the current guidelines, visit: <http://mchb.hrsa.gov>;
4. With respect to women (to the extent not described in item #1 above), evidence-informed preventive care and screenings as provided for in comprehensive guidelines supported by the Health Resources and Services Administration. To see the current guidelines, visit: <http://mchb.hrsa.gov>;
5. A voluntary Health Risk Assessment that can be completed by Members annually. Written feedback provided to Members will include recommendations for addressing identified risks;
6. All United States Food and Drug Administration (FDA) approved contraceptive methods, sterilization procedures and patient education and counseling for all women with reproductive capacity;
7. Routine prenatal care;
8. BRCA counseling and genetic testing. Any follow up Medically Necessary treatment is covered at the applicable Cost Share based upon type and place of Service;
9. Medically Necessary digital tomosynthesis, commonly referred to as three-dimensional "3\_D" mammography; and

## Kaiser Permanente for Individuals and Families/ Kaiser Permanente Child Only Membership Agreement and Evidence of Coverage

10. Prostate cancer screening. Medically recognized diagnostic examinations including prostate-specific antigen (PSA) tests and digital rectal examinations:
  - a. For men who are between forty (40) and seventy-five (75) years of age;
  - b. When used for the purpose of guiding patient management in monitoring the response to prostate cancer treatment;
  - c. When used for staging in determining the need for a bone scan for patients with prostate cancer; or
  - d. When used for male Members who are at high risk for prostate cancer.

**Note:** If a new recommendation or guideline described in paragraphs “1” through “4” is issued after the effective date of the Plan, the new recommendation or guideline shall apply the first Calendar Year that begins on the date that is one (1) year after the date of the recommendation or guideline is issued.

Pursuant to [IRS Notice 2019-45](#), coverage is provided for expanded preventive care Services for labs and screenings without any cost sharing requirements such as Copayments, Coinsurance amounts and Deductibles:

1. Retinopathy screening for diabetics
2. Hemoglobin A1C (HbA1C) for diabetics
3. Low density Lipoprotein (LDL) lab test for people with heart disease
4. INR lab test for liver failure and bleeding disorders

For coverage of glucometers, see the *Diabetes Treatment, Equipment and Supplies* benefit in this *List of Benefits*.

For coverage of peak flow meters, see the *Durable Medical Equipment* benefit in this *List of Benefits*.

The Health Plan shall update new recommendations to the preventive benefits listed above at the schedule established by the Secretary of Health and Human Services.

### Reconstructive Breast Surgery and Breast Prosthesis

Reconstructive breast surgery means surgery performed as a result of a mastectomy to reestablish symmetry between both breasts. Reconstructive breast surgery includes augmentation mammoplasty, reduction mammoplasty and mastopexy.

Mastectomy means the surgical removal of all or part of a breast.

Coverage is provided for:

1. Breast prosthesis;
2. All stages of reconstructive breast surgery performed on the non-diseased breast to achieve symmetry with the diseased breast when reconstructive surgery is performed on the diseased breast; regardless of the patient’s insurance status at the time the mastectomy or the time lag between the mastectomy and reconstruction; and
3. Physical complications of all stages of mastectomy, including lymphedemas, in a manner determined in consultation with the attending physician and the patient.

**Note:** For breast prosthesis, refer to the *Durable Medical Equipment (DME) and Prosthetic Devices* benefit under the *Summary of Cost Shares* appendix.

### Reconstructive Surgery

We cover reconstructive surgery to:

1. Correct significant disfigurement resulting from an illness, injury, previous treatment, or Medically Necessary surgery;
2. Correct a congenital defect, disease, or anomaly in order to produce significant improvement in physical function;

## Kaiser Permanente for Individuals and Families/ Kaiser Permanente Child Only Membership Agreement and Evidence of Coverage

and

3. Treat congenital hemangioma known as port wine stains on the face.

Following or at the same time of a mastectomy, we also cover reconstructive breast surgery and all stages of reconstruction of the other breast to produce a symmetrical appearance, and treatment of physical complications, including lymphedemas. Mastectomy is the surgical removal of all or part of a breast. Reconstructive breast surgery is surgery performed as a result of a mastectomy to reestablish symmetry between the two breasts. Reconstructive breast surgery includes augmentation mammoplasty, reduction mammoplasty, and mastopexy.

We also cover the following inpatient and outpatient Services:

1. Surgeries and procedures to correct congenital abnormalities that cause functional impairment and congenital abnormalities in newborn children;
2. Surgeries and procedures to correct significant deformities caused by congenital or developmental abnormalities, disease, trauma, or previous therapeutic process in order to create a more normal appearance, other than for orthognathic surgery;
3. Other invasive procedures, such as angiogram, arteriogram, amniocentesis, tap or puncture of brain or spine;
4. Endoscopic exams, such as arthroscopy, bronchoscopy, colonoscopy, and laparoscopy;
5. Treatment of fractures and dislocation, including splints; and
6. Pre-operative and post-operative care.

See the benefit-specific exclusion(s) immediately below for additional information.

### **Benefit-Specific Exclusion(s):**

Cosmetic surgery, plastic surgery, or other Services, supplies, dermatological preparations and ointments, other than those listed above, that are intended primarily to improve your appearance, or will not result in significant improvement in bodily function or correct deformity resulting from disease, trauma, or congenital or developmental anomalies.

### **Routine Foot Care**

Coverage is provided for Medically Necessary routine foot care.

See the benefit-specific exclusion(s) immediately below for additional information.

### **Benefit-Specific Exclusion(s):**

Routine foot care Services that are not Medically Necessary.

### **Services Approved by the Health Plan**

Coverage is provided for any other Service approved by the Health Plan's utilization management program.

### **Skilled Nursing Facility Services**

Coverage is provided for Skilled Nursing Facility Services when deemed Medically Necessary.

See the benefit-specific limitation(s) immediately below for additional information.

### **Benefit-Specific Limitation(s):**

Coverage is limited to a maximum of one-hundred (100) days per Calendar Year.

### **Telemedicine Services**

We cover interactive telemedicine Services.

Telemedicine is the use of audio-only telephone conversation and interactive audio, video or telecommunications other

## **Kaiser Permanente for Individuals and Families/ Kaiser Permanente Child Only Membership Agreement and Evidence of Coverage**

electronic media used for the purpose of diagnosis, consultation or treatment as it pertains to the delivery of covered Health Care Services. Equipment utilized for interactive video telemedicine should be of sufficient audio quality and visual clarity as to be functionally equivalent to a face-to-face encounter for professional medical Services. We cover an audio-only telephone conversation if it results in the delivery of a billable covered Health Care Service.

**Note:** We cover telehealth Services regardless of the location of the patient at the time the telehealth Services are provided. See the benefit-specific exclusion(s) immediately below for additional information.

### **Benefit-Specific Exclusion(s):**

We do not cover non-interactive telemedicine Services consisting of electronic mail message and/or facsimile transmission.

## **Therapy and Rehabilitation Services**

Coverage is provided for therapy and rehabilitation Services, including:

1. Unlimited Medically Necessary Hospital inpatient rehabilitative Services;
2. Outpatient rehabilitative Services. Members receive up to thirty (30) combined telehealth and face-to-face Visits of each of the following Services:
  - a. Physical therapy per condition, per year;
  - b. Speech therapy per condition, per year; and
  - c. Occupational therapy per condition per year.
3. Cardiac Rehabilitation for Members who have been diagnosed with significant cardiac disease, have suffered a myocardial infarction or have undergone invasive cardiac treatment immediately preceding referral for Cardiac Rehabilitation. Cardiac Rehabilitation is a comprehensive program involving medical evaluation, prescribed exercise, cardiac risk factor modification, education and counseling. Services include:
  - a. Continuous EKG telemetric monitoring during exercise, EKG rhythm strip with interpretation, physician's revision of exercise prescription and follow-up examination for physician to adjust medication or change regimen; and
  - b. Up to ninety (90) Visits per therapy type, per Calendar Year of physical therapy, speech therapy and occupational therapy for Cardiac Rehabilitation.
4. Pulmonary rehabilitation for Members diagnosed with significant pulmonary disease.

See the benefit-specific exclusion(s) and limitation(s) immediately below for additional information.

### **Benefit-Specific Exclusion(s):**

We do not cover maintenance programs for cardiac rehabilitation and pulmonary rehabilitation. Maintenance programs consist of activities that preserve the present level of function and prevent regression of that function. Maintenance begins when the therapeutic goals of a treatment plan have been achieved or when no additional progress is apparent or expected to occur.

### **Benefit-Specific Limitation(s):**

Cardiac Rehabilitation limitation(s):

1. Services must be provided at a facility approved by the Health Plan that is equipped to provide cardiac rehabilitation.

Pulmonary rehabilitation limitation(s):

1. Services must be provided at a facility approved by the Health Plan that is equipped to provide pulmonary rehabilitation.

## **Kaiser Permanente for Individuals and Families/ Kaiser Permanente Child Only Membership Agreement and Evidence of Coverage**

### **Transplant Services**

Coverage is provided for transplant Services for all non-experimental and non-investigational solid organ transplants and other non-solid organ transplant procedures. This includes, but is not limited to, autologous and non-autologous bone marrow, cornea, kidney, liver, heart, lung, heart/lung, pancreas and pancreas/kidney transplants.

Benefits include the cost of hotel lodging and air transportation for the covered recipient and a companion to and from the authorized site of the transplant. If the covered recipient is under age 18, hotel lodging and air transportation is provided for two (2) companions to and from the authorized site of the transplant.

We also provide coverage for Medically Necessary routine dental Services recommended prior to transplant.

### **Urgent Care Services**

As described below, you are covered for Urgent Care Services anywhere in the world. Your Copayment or Coinsurance will be determined by the place of Service (i.e., at a Provider's office or at an after-hours urgent care center).

Urgent Care Services are defined as Services required as the result of a sudden illness or injury, which requires prompt attention, but is not of an emergent nature.

#### **Inside our Service Area**

We will cover reasonable charges for Urgent Care Services received from Plan Providers and Plan Facilities within the Service Area.

If you require Urgent Care Services, please call your primary care Plan Provider as follows:

If your primary care Plan Physician is located at a Plan Medical Center, please contact us at 1-800-777-7902 or 711 (TTY).

If your primary care Plan Physician is located in our network of Plan Providers, please call their office directly. You will find his or her telephone number on the front of your identification card.

#### **Outside our Service Area**

If you are injured or become ill while temporarily outside the Service Area, we will cover reasonable charges for Urgent Care Services as defined in this section. All follow-up care must be provided by a Plan Provider or Plan Facility except as provided under ***Follow-up Care for Emergency Surgery*** below and if follow-up treatment outside the Service Area is required in connection with covered out-of-area Emergency Services or Urgent Care and we determine that a Member could not reasonably be expected to return to the Service Area for such care.

If you obtain prior approval from the Health Plan, covered benefits include the cost of necessary ambulance or other special transportation Services medically required to transport you to a Plan Hospital or Medical Center in the Service Area, or in the nearest Kaiser Foundation Health Plan Region, for continuing or follow-up treatment.

#### **Follow-up Care for Emergency Surgery**

In those situations when we authorize, refer or otherwise allow you access to a hospital emergency facility or other urgent care facility for a medical condition that requires emergency surgery, we will reimburse the physician, oral surgeon, periodontist or podiatrist who performed the surgical procedure for any follow-up care that is:

1. Medically Necessary;
2. Directly related to the condition for which the surgical procedure was performed; and
3. Provided in consultation with your primary care Plan Physician.

We will not impose any Copayment or other cost-sharing requirement for follow-up care under this provision that exceeds

## **Kaiser Permanente for Individuals and Families/ Kaiser Permanente Child Only Membership Agreement and Evidence of Coverage**

that which you would be required to pay had the follow-up care been rendered by Plan Providers within our Service Area. See the benefit-specific exclusion(s) and limitation(s) immediately below for additional information.

### **Benefit-Specific Exclusion(s):**

Urgent Care Services within our Service Area that were not provided by a Plan Provider or Plan Facility.

### **Benefit-Specific Limitation(s):**

We do not cover Services outside our Service Area for conditions that, before leaving the Service Area, you should have known might require Services while outside our Service Area, such as dialysis for ESRD, post-operative care following surgery, and treatment for continuing infections, unless we determine that you were temporarily outside our Service Area because of extreme personal emergency.

## **Vision Services**

Coverage is provided for Vision Services for:

1. Pediatric Members, up until the end of the month they turn age 19, who may receive:
  - a. One (1) routine eye examination each Calendar Year, including dilation if professionally indicated; and
  - b. One (1) pair of prescription eyeglass lenses and one (1) frame each year from an available selection of frames; or
  - c. Contact lenses in lieu of lenses and frames limited to:
    - i. Either one (1) pair elective prescription contact lenses from a select group per year or multiple pairs of disposable prescription contact lenses from a select group per year; or
    - ii. Two (2) pair per eye for Medically Necessary contact lenses per year;
- a. Low vision Services, including: one (1) comprehensive low vision evaluation every five (5) years, four (4) follow-up Visits within any five (5) year period and prescribed optical devices such as high-power spectacles, magnifiers and telescopes.
- b. Refraction exams to determine the need for vision correction and to provide a prescription for corrective lenses.
2. Adult Members age 19 or older, who may receive:
  - a. Routine and necessary eye exams including:
  - b. Routine tests such as eye health and glaucoma tests; and
  - c. Refraction exams to determine the need for vision correction and to provide a prescription for corrective lenses.

**Note:** Discounts are available for certain lenses and frames.

## **Wellness Benefits**

Coverage is provided for wellness benefits, including:

1. A health risk assessment that is completed by each individual on a voluntary basis; and
2. Written feedback to the individual who completes a health risk assessment, with recommendations for lowering risks identified in the completed health risk assessment.

## **X-ray, Laboratory and Special Procedures**

Coverage is provided for outpatient laboratory and diagnostic Services such as:

1. Diagnostic Services;
2. Laboratory tests, including preimplantation genetic tests (PGT) for specific genetic disorders such as monogenic / single gene defect (PGT-M) or inherited structural chromosome rearrangements (PGT-SR), for which genetic counseling is available;
3. Special procedures, such as electrocardiograms, electroencephalograms, and intracytoplasmic sperm injection

## Kaiser Permanente for Individuals and Families/ Kaiser Permanente Child Only Membership Agreement and Evidence of Coverage

(ICSI) in conjunction with monogenic / single gene defect (PGT-M) or inherited structural chromosome rearrangements (PGT-SR) due to chromosomal abnormalities, if the Member meets medical guidelines;

4. Sleep lab and sleep studies; and
5. Specialty imaging, including CT, MRI, PET Scans, diagnostic Nuclear Medicine studies and interventional radiology.

**Note:** Refer to *Preventive Health Care Services* for coverage of preventive care tests and screening Services.

### **Exclusions**

This provision provides information on what Services the Health Plan will not pay for regardless of whether or not the Service is Medically Necessary.

These exclusions apply to all Services that would otherwise be covered under this Agreement. Benefit-specific exclusions that apply only to a particular Service are noted in the *List of Benefits* in this section. When a Service is not covered, all Services, drugs, or supplies related to the non-covered service are excluded from coverage, except Services we would otherwise cover to treat serious complications of the non-covered Service.

For example, if you have a non-covered cosmetic surgery, we would not cover Services you receive in preparation for the surgery or for follow-up care. If you later suffer a life-threatening complication, such as a serious infection, this exclusion would not apply and we would cover any Services that we would otherwise cover to treat that complication.

The following Services are excluded from coverage:

1. Services that are not Medically Necessary.
2. Services performed or prescribed under the direction of a person who is not a Health Care Practitioner.
3. Services that are beyond the scope of practice of the Health Care Practitioner performing the Service.
4. Other Services to the extent they are covered by any government unit, except for veterans in Veterans Administration or armed forces facilities for Services received for which the recipient is liable.
5. Services for which a Member is not legally, or as a customary practice, required to pay in the absence of a health benefit plan.
6. Except for the pediatric vision benefit in the *List of Benefits* in this section – the purchase, examination, or fitting of eye glasses or contact lenses, except for aphakic patients and soft or rigid gas permeable lenses or sclera shells intended for the use in the treatment of a disease or injury.
7. Personal care services and domiciliary care services.
8. Services rendered by a Health Care Practitioner who is a Member's spouse, mother, father, daughter, son, brother or sister.
9. Experimental Services. This exclusion does not apply to Services covered under the clinical trials benefit in the *List of Benefits* in this section.
10. Practitioner, Hospital or clinical Services related to radial keratotomy, myopic keratomileusis and surgery which involves corneal tissue for the purpose of altering, modifying or correcting myopia, hyperopia or stigmatic error.
11. Medical or surgical treatment for reducing or controlling weight, unless otherwise specified in the *List of Benefits* in this section.
12. Services incurred before the effective date of coverage for a Member.
13. Services incurred after a Member's termination of coverage, except as provided under *Extension of Benefits* in *Section 6: Change of Residence, Plan Renewal and Termination, and Transfer of Plan Membership*.



## **Kaiser Permanente for Individuals and Families/ Kaiser Permanente Child Only Membership Agreement and Evidence of Coverage**

14. Cosmetic Services, including surgery or related Services and other Services for cosmetic purposes to improve appearance, but not to restore bodily function or correct deformity resulting from disease, trauma, or congenital or developmental anomalies.
15. Services for injuries or diseases related to a Member's job to the extent the Member is required to be covered by a workers' compensation law.
16. Services rendered from a dental or medical department maintained by or on behalf of an employer, mutual benefit association, labor, union, trust, or similar persons or groups.
17. Personal hygiene and convenience items, including, but not limited to, air conditioners, humidifiers or physical fitness equipment.
18. Except for a covered telehealth consultation, charges for telephone consultations, failure to keep a scheduled Visit, or completion of any form.
19. Inpatient admissions primarily for diagnostic studies, unless authorized by the Health Plan.
20. The purchase, examination or fitting of hearing aids and supplies, and tinnitus maskers, unless otherwise specified in the *List of Benefits* in this section.
21. Travel, whether or not it is recommended by a Health Care Practitioner, except for:
  - a. Covered ambulance Services (as described in *Emergency Services*); and
  - b. Travel in connection with a covered transplant (as described in *Transplant Services*).
22. Except for Emergency Services and Urgent Care Services, Services received while the Member is outside of the United States.
23. Immunizations related to foreign travel.
24. Unless otherwise specified in the *List of Benefits* in this section, or the *Adult Dental Plan Rider* or *Pediatric Dental Plan Appendix* (whichever applies): Dental work or treatment that includes Hospital or professional care in connection with:
  - a. The operation or treatment for the fitting or wearing of dentures;
  - b. Orthodontic care or malocclusion;
  - c. Operations on or for treatment of or to the teeth or supporting tissues of the teeth, except for removal of tumors and cysts or treatment of injury to natural teeth due to an accident if the treatment is received within six (6) months of the accident; and
  - d. Dental implants.
25. Except as provided under the *Adult Dental Plan Rider* or *Pediatric Dental Plan Appendix* (whichever applies): Accidents occurring while and as a result of chewing.
26. Arch support, orthotic devices, in-shoe supports, orthopedic shoes, elastic supports or exams for their prescription or fitting, unless these Services are deemed to be Medically Necessary.
27. Inpatient admissions primarily for physical therapy, unless authorized by the Health Plan.
28. Treatment of sexual dysfunction not related to organic disease.
29. Services that duplicate benefits provided under federal, state or local laws, regulations or programs.
30. Non-human organs and their implantation.
31. Non-replacement fees for blood and blood products.
32. Lifestyle improvements or physical fitness programs, unless included in *List of Benefits* in this section.
33. Wigs or cranial prosthesis, except for one (1) hair prosthesis for a Member whose hair loss was the result of chemotherapy or radiation treatment for cancer as noted above in the *List of Benefits* in this section.
34. Weekend admission charges, except for emergencies and maternity, unless authorized by the Health Plan.
35. Outpatient orthomolecular therapy, including nutrients, vitamins and food supplements.

## **Kaiser Permanente for Individuals and Families/ Kaiser Permanente Child Only Membership Agreement and Evidence of Coverage**

36. Services resulting from accidental bodily injuries arising out of a motor vehicle accident, to the extent the Services are payable under a medical expense payment provision of an automobile insurance policy.
37. Services for conditions that State or local laws, regulations, ordinances or similar provisions require to be provided in a public institution.
38. Services for, or related to, the removal of an organ from a Member for the purposes of transplantation into another person unless the:
  - a. Transplant recipient is covered under the Health Plan and is undergoing a covered transplant; and
  - b. Services are not payable by another carrier.
39. Physical examinations required for obtaining or continuing employment, insurance or government licensing.
40. Non-medical ancillary Services such as vocational rehabilitation, employment counseling or educational therapy.
41. A private Hospital room unless Medically Necessary and authorized by the Health Plan.
42. Private duty nursing, unless authorized by the Health Plan.
43. Any claim, bill or other demand or request for payment for Health Care Services determined to be furnished as a result of a referral prohibited by §1-302 of the Health Occupations Article.

### **Limitations**

---

We will make our best efforts to provide or arrange for your Health Care Services in the event of unusual circumstances that delay or render impractical the provision of Services under this Agreement, for reasons such as:

1. A major disaster;
2. An epidemic;
3. War;
4. Riot;
5. Civil insurrection;
6. Disability of a large share of personnel of a Plan Hospital or Plan Medical Center; and/or
7. Complete or partial destruction of facilities.

In the event that we are unable to provide the Services covered under this Agreement, the Health Plan, Kaiser Foundation Hospitals, Medical Group and Kaiser Permanente's Medical Group Plan Physicians shall only be liable for reimbursement of the expenses necessarily incurred by a Member in procuring the Services through other providers, to the extent prescribed by the Commissioner of Insurance.

For personal reasons, some Members may refuse to accept Services recommended by their Plan Physician for a particular condition. If you refuse to accept Services recommended by your Plan Physician, he or she will advise you if there is no other professionally acceptable alternative. You may get a second opinion from another Plan Physician, as described under ***Getting a Second Opinion*** in ***Section 2: How to Get the Care You Need***. If you still refuse to accept the recommended Services, the Health Plan and Plan Providers have no further responsibility to provide or cover any alternative treatment you may request for that condition.

# **Kaiser Permanente for Individuals and Families/ Kaiser Permanente Child Only Membership Agreement and Evidence of Coverage**

## **SECTION 4: Subrogation, Reductions and Coordination of Benefits**

There may be occasions when we will seek reimbursement of the Health Plan's costs of providing care to you, or your benefits are reduced as the result of the existence of other types of health benefit coverage. This section provides information on these types of situations, and what to do when you encounter them.

### **Subrogation and Reductions, Explained**

#### **Subrogation Overview**

There may be occasions when we require reimbursement of the Health Plan's costs of providing care to you. This occurs when there is a responsible party for an illness you acquire or injury you receive. This process is called subrogation. For example, if you were involved in a slip-and-fall incident at a store because of a spill, and the store was found liable for associated injuries you receive, they may become responsible for payment of the costs of your care for those associated injuries. For more information, see *When Illness or Injury is Caused by a Third Party* in this section.

#### **Reductions Overview**

There may be occasions when your benefits are reduced as the result of the existence of other types of health benefit coverage available to you. For example, if there is duplicative coverage for your dependent under a primary health benefit plan purchased by your spouse, the costs of care may be divided between the available health benefit plans. For more information, see the *Reductions Under Medicare and TRICARE Benefits* and *Coordination of Benefits* provisions in this section.

The above scenarios are a couple of examples of when:

1. We may assert the right to recover the costs of benefits provided to you; or
2. A reduction in benefits may occur.

The remainder of this section will provide you with information on what to do when you encounter these situations.

### **When Illness or Injury is Caused by a Third Party**

If the Health Plan provides coverage under this Agreement when another party is alleged to be responsible to pay for treatment you receive, we have the right to subrogate to recover the costs of related benefits administered to you. To secure our rights, the Health Plan will have a lien on the proceeds of any judgment or settlement you obtain against a third party for covered medical expenses.

The proceeds of any judgment or settlement that the Member or the Health Plan obtains shall first be applied to satisfy the Health Plan's lien, regardless of whether the total amount of recovery is less than the actual losses and damages you incurred. However, you will not have to pay the Health Plan more than what you received from or on behalf of the third party for medical expenses.

#### **Notifying the Health Plan of Claims and/or Legal Action**

Within thirty (30) days after submitting or filing a claim or legal action against the third party, you must send written notice of the claim or legal action to us at the following address:

Kaiser Foundation Health Plan of the Mid-Atlantic States, Inc.  
Attention: Patient Financial Services  
2101 East Jefferson Street, 4 East

# **Kaiser Permanente for Individuals and Families/ Kaiser Permanente Child Only Membership Agreement and Evidence of Coverage**

Rockville, Maryland 20852

When notifying us, please include the third party's liability insurance company name, policy and claim numbers, business address and telephone number and, if known, the name of the handler of the claim.

If you are represented by an attorney in relation to the loss for which you have brought legal action against a third party, please ensure that you provide your attorney's name and contact information, including their business address and telephone number. If you change attorneys during the legal process, you are required to inform the Health Plan of your change in representation.

## **The Health Plan's Right to Recover Payments**

In order for the Health Plan to determine the existence of any rights we may have, and to satisfy those rights, you must complete and send the Health Plan all consents, releases, authorizations, assignments and other documents, including lien forms directing your attorney, the third party and the third party's liability insurer to reimburse the Health Plan directly. You may not take any action that is prejudicial to our rights.

If your estate, parent, guardian or conservator asserts a claim against a third party based on your injury or illness; both your estate, parent/guardian or conservator and any settlement or judgment recovered by the estate, parent/guardian or conservator, shall be subject to the Health Plan's liens and other rights to the same extent as if you had asserted the claim against the third party. The Health Plan may assign its rights to enforce its liens and other rights.

The Health Plan's recovery shall be limited to the extent that the Health Plan provided benefits or made payments for benefits as a result of the occurrence that gave rise to the cause of action.

Except for any benefits that would be payable under either Personal Injury Protection coverage; and/or any capitation agreement the Health Plan has with a participating provider:

1. If you become ill or injured through the fault of a third party and you collect any money from the third party or their insurance company for medical expenses; or
2. When you recover for medical expenses in a cause of action, the Health Plan has the option of becoming subrogated to all claims, causes of action and other rights you may have against a third party or an insurer, government program or other source of coverage for monetary damages, compensation or indemnification on account of the injury or illness allegedly caused by the third party:
  - a. The Health Plan will be subrogated for any Service provided by or arranged for as:
    - i. A result of the occurrence that gave rise to the cause of action; or
    - ii. Of the time it mails or delivers a written notice of its intent to exercise this option to you or to your attorney, should you be represented by one, as follows:
      - a) Per the Health Plan's fee schedule for Services provided or arranged by the Medical Group; or
      - b) Any actual expenses that were made for Services provided by participating providers.

When applicable, any amount returned to the Health Plan will be reduced by a pro rata share of the court costs and legal fees incurred by the Member that are applicable to the portion of the settlement returned to the Health Plan.

# **Kaiser Permanente for Individuals and Families/ Kaiser Permanente Child Only Membership Agreement and Evidence of Coverage**

## **Medicare**

If you are enrolled in Medicare, Medicare law may apply with respect to Services covered by Medicare.

## **Worker's Compensation Claims**

If you have an active worker's compensation claim for injuries sustained while conducting the duties of your occupation, you must send written notice of the claim to us within thirty (30) days at the following address:

Kaiser Foundation Health Plan of the Mid-Atlantic States, Inc.  
Attention: Patient Financial Services  
2101 East Jefferson Street, 4 East  
Rockville, Maryland 20852

When notifying us, please include the worker's compensation insurance company or third-party administrator (TPA) name, policy and claim numbers, business address and telephone number and, if known, the name of the handler of the claim.

If you are represented by an attorney in relation to the worker's compensation loss for which you have brought legal action against your employer, please ensure that you provide your attorney's name and contact information, including their business address and telephone number. If you change attorneys during the legal process, you are required to inform the Health Plan of your change in representation.

## **Health Plan Not Liable for Illness or Injury to Others**

Who is eligible for coverage under this Agreement is stated under the Eligibility for a Kaiser Permanente Individuals and Families Plan provision in *Section 1: Introduction to Your Kaiser Permanente Health Plan*. Neither the Health Plan, Plan Hospitals nor the Medical Group provide benefits or health care Services to others due to your liabilities. If you are responsible for illness or injury caused to another person, coverage will not be provided under this Agreement unless they are a covered Dependent.

## **Failure to Notify the Health Plan of Responsible Parties**

It is a requirement under this Agreement to notify the Health Plan of any third party who is responsible for an action that causes illness or injury to you.

Failure to notify the Health Plan of your pursuit of claims against a third party due to their negligence is a violation of this Agreement. If a member dually recovers compensation by obtaining benefits from the Health Plan and compensation for the same loss from a responsible third party, the Health Plan reserves the right to directly pursue reimbursement of its expenses from the Member who received the settlement as compensation.

No Member, nor the legal representative they appoint, may take any action that would prejudice or prevent the Health Plan's right to recover the costs associated with providing care to any Member covered under this Agreement.

**Note:** This provision does not apply to payments made to a covered person under personal injury protection (see §19-713.1(e) of the Maryland Health General Article.)

# **Kaiser Permanente for Individuals and Families/ Kaiser Permanente Child Only Membership Agreement and Evidence of Coverage**

## **Pursuit of Payment from Responsible Parties**

The Health Plan may use the services of another company to handle the pursuit of subrogation against a responsible third party. When we use these services, the Health Plan may need to release information that does not require Member consent, including, but not limited to, your name, medical record number, the date of loss, policy and claim numbers (including those of the insurance carrier for a third party), attorney information and copies of bills.

In the event that medical records or other protected information that requires your consent to be released is requested from us, we will notify you to obtain your consent.

## **Reductions Under Medicare and TRICARE Benefits**

If you are enrolled in Medicare Part A and/or Part B, your benefits are reduced by any benefits for which you are enrolled and receive under Medicare; except for Members whose Medicare benefits are secondary by law.

TRICARE benefits are secondary by law.

## **Coordination of Benefits**

### **Coordination of Benefits Overview**

Coordination of benefits applies when a Member has health care coverage under more than one (1) health benefit plan. If you or your eligible dependent has coverage under more than one (1) health benefit plan, then you are responsible to inform the Health Plan that the additional coverage exists. When you have other coverage with another health plan or insurance company, we will coordinate benefits with the other coverage.

The Health Plan may need information from you to coordinate your benefits. Any information that we request to help us coordinate your benefits must be provided to us upon request.

### **Right to Obtain and Release Needed Information**

When information is needed to apply these coordination of benefits rules, the Health Plan will decide the information it needs, and may get that information from, or give it to, any other organization or person. The Health Plan does not need to tell anyone, or obtain consent from anyone, to do this.

### **Primary and Secondary Plan Determination**

The health benefit plan that pays first, which is known as the primary plan, is determined by using National Association of Insurance Commissioners Order of Benefits Guidelines. The primary plan provides benefits as it would in the absence of any other coverage.

The plan that pays benefits second, which is known as the secondary plan, coordinates its benefits with the primary plan, and pays the difference between what the primary plan paid, or the value of any benefit or Service provided, but not more than 100 percent of the total Allowable Expenses, and not to exceed the maximum liability of the secondary plan. The secondary plan is never liable for more expenses than it would cover if it had been primary.

### **Coordination of Benefits Rules**

To coordinate your benefits, the Health Plan has rules. The following rules for the Health Plan are modeled after the rules recommended by the National Association of Insurance Commissioners. You will

# **Kaiser Permanente for Individuals and Families/ Kaiser Permanente Child Only Membership Agreement and Evidence of Coverage**

find the rules under *Order of Benefit Determination Rules* in this section.

The *Order of Benefit Determination Rules* will be used to determine which plan is the primary plan. Any other plans will be secondary plan(s). If the Health Plan is the:

1. Primary Plan, it will provide or pay its benefits without considering the other plan(s) benefits.
2. A secondary Plan, the benefits or services provided under this Agreement will be coordinated with the primary plan so the total of benefits paid, or the reasonable cash value of the services provided, between the primary plan and the secondary plan(s) do not exceed 100 percent of the total Allowable Expense.

**Members with a High Deductible Health Plan with a Health Savings Account option:** If you have other health care coverage in addition to a High Deductible Health Plan with a Health Savings Account option (as described in *Section 1: Introduction to Your Kaiser Permanente Health Plan* under the *Health Savings Account-Qualified Plans* provision), then you may not be eligible to establish or contribute to a Health Savings Account Kaiser Permanente does not provide tax advice. Ask your financial or tax advisor about your eligibility.

## **Assistance with Questions about the Coordination of Your Benefits**

If you have any questions about coordination of your benefits, please contact Member Services Monday through Friday between 7:30 a.m. and 9 p.m. at 1-800-777-7902 or 711 (TTY).

## **Order of Benefit Determination Rules**

The following rules determine the order in which benefits are paid by primary and secondary health benefit plans.

1. If another plan does not have a Coordination of Benefits provision, that plan is the primary plan.
2. If another plan has a Coordination of Benefits provision, the first of the following rules that apply will determine which plan is the primary plan:

### **Rules for a Subscriber and Dependents**

1. Subject to #2 (immediately below), a plan that covers a person as a Subscriber is primary to a plan that covers the person as a dependent.
2. If the person is a Medicare beneficiary, and, as a result of the provisions of Title XVIII of the Social Security Act and implementing regulations, Medicare is:
  - a. Secondary to the plan covering the person as a dependent; and
  - b. Primary to the plan covering the person as other than a dependent:
    - i. Then the order of benefits is reversed so that the plan covering the person as an employee, member, subscriber, policyholder or retiree is the secondary plan and the other plan covering the person as a dependent is the primary plan.

### **Rules for a Dependent Child/Parent**

1. **Dependent child with parents who are not separated or divorced:** When the Health Plan and another plan cover the same child as a Dependent of different persons, called “parents,” who are married or are living together, whether or not they have ever been married, then the plan of the parent whose birthday falls earlier in the year is primary to the plan of the parent whose birthday falls later in the year. If both parents have the same birthday, the plan that covered a parent longer

## **Kaiser Permanente for Individuals and Families/ Kaiser Permanente Child Only Membership Agreement and Evidence of Coverage**

is primary. If the aforementioned parental birthday rules do not apply to the rules provided in the other plan, then the rules in the other plan will be used to determine the order of benefits.

2. **Dependent child with separated or divorced parents:** If two (2) or more plans cover a person as a dependent child, and that child's parents are divorced, separated or are not living together, whether or not they have ever been married the following rules apply. If a court decree states that:
  - a. One (1) of the parents is responsible for the dependent child's health care expenses or health care coverage and the plan of that parent has actual knowledge of those terms, that plan is primary. If the parent with responsibility has no health care coverage for the dependent child's health care expenses, but that parent's spouse does, that parent's spouse's plan is the primary plan. This item shall not apply with respect to any plan year during which benefits are paid or provided before the entity has actual knowledge of the court decree provision; or
  - b. Both parents are responsible for the dependent child's health care expenses or health care coverage, the provisions of Subparagraph #1 of this provision: ***Dependent Child with Parents Who Are Not Separated or Divorced***, shall determine the order of benefits; or
  - c. If a court decree states that the parents have joint custody without specifying that one parent has responsibility for the health care expenses or health care coverage of the dependent child, the provisions of Subparagraph #1 of this provision: ***Dependent Child with Parents Who Are Not Separated or Divorced***, shall determine the order of benefits; or
    - i. If there is no court decree allocating responsibility for the child's health care expenses or health care coverage, the order of benefits for the child are as follows:
      - a) The plan covering the custodial parent;
      - b) The plan covering the custodial parent's spouse;
      - c) The plan covering the non-custodial parent; and then
      - d) The plan covering the non-custodial parent's spouse.

### **Dependent Child Covered Under the Plans of Non-Parent(s)**

1. For a dependent child covered under more than one (1) plan of individuals who are not the parents of the child, the order of benefits shall be determined, as applicable, under the dependent child provisions above, as if those individuals were parents of the child.

### **Dependent Child Who Has Their Own Coverage**

1. For a dependent child who has coverage under either or both parents' plans and also has his or her own coverage as a dependent under a spouse's plan, the rule in this provision for ***Longer or Shorter Length of Coverage*** applies.
2. In the event the dependent child's coverage under the spouse's plan began on the same date as the dependent child's coverage under either or both parents' plans, the order of benefits shall be determined by applying the birthday rule in this provision under the ***Dependent Child with Parents Who Are Not Separated or Divorced***.

### **Active/Inactive Employee Coverage**

1. A plan that covers a person as an employee who is neither laid off nor retired (or that employee's dependent) is primary to a plan that covers that person as a laid off or retired employee (or a laid off or retired employee's dependent).



## **Kaiser Permanente for Individuals and Families/ Kaiser Permanente Child Only Membership Agreement and Evidence of Coverage**

2. If the other plan does not have this rule, and if, as a result, the plans do not agree on the order of benefits, this rule is ignored.
3. This rule does not apply if the rule above in items #1 and #2 under the provision ***Rules for a Subscriber and Dependents*** can determine the order of benefits.

### **COBRA or State Continuation Coverage**

1. If a person whose coverage is provided pursuant to COBRA or under a right of continuation pursuant to state or other federal law is covered under another plan, the plan covering the person as an employee, member, subscriber or retiree, or that covers the person as a dependent of an employee, member, subscriber or retiree, is the primary plan and the Plan covering that same person pursuant to COBRA or under a right of continuation pursuant to state or other federal law is the secondary plan.
2. If the other plan does not have this rule, and if, as a result, the plans do not agree on the order of benefits, this rule is ignored.
3. This rule does not apply if the rule above in items #1 and #2 under the provision ***Rules for a Subscriber and Dependents*** can determine the order of benefits.

### **Longer/Shorter Length of Coverage**

1. If none of the above rules determines the order of benefits, then the plan that has covered a Subscriber longer time is primary to the plan that has covered the Subscriber for a shorter time.

### **Effect of Coordination of Benefits on the Benefits of this Plan**

When the Health Plan is the primary Plan, coordination of benefits has no effect on the benefits or services provided under this Agreement. When the Health Plan is a secondary Plan to one or more other plans, its benefits may be coordinated with the primary plan carrier using the guidelines below. This ***Coordination of Benefits*** provision shall in no way restrict or impede the rendering of services provided by the Health Plan. At the request of the Member or Parent/Guardian, when applicable, the Health Plan will provide or arrange for covered services and then seek coordination with a primary plan.

### **Coordination with the Health Plan's Benefits**

The Health Plan may coordinate benefits payable or recover the reasonable cash value of Services it has provided, when the sum of the benefits that would be payable for:

1. Or the reasonable cash value of, the Services provided as Allowable Expenses by the Health Plan in the absence of this ***Coordination of Benefits*** provision; and
2. Allowable Expenses under one (1) or more of the other primary plans covering the Member, in the absence of provisions with a purpose like that of this ***Coordination of Benefits*** provision, whether or not a claim thereon is made; exceeds Allowable Expenses in a Claim Determination Period.

In that case, the Health Plan benefits will be coordinated, or the reasonable cash value of any services provided by the Health Plan may be recovered from the primary plan, so that the Health Plan benefits and the benefits payable under the other Plans do not total more than the Allowable Expenses.

### **Facility of Payment**

If a payment is made or Service provided under another Plan, and it includes an amount that should have been paid for or provided by us, then we may pay that amount to the organization that made that payment.

## **Kaiser Permanente for Individuals and Families/ Kaiser Permanente Child Only Membership Agreement and Evidence of Coverage**

The amount paid will be treated as if it was a benefit paid by the Health Plan.

### **Right of Recovery of Payments Made Under Coordination of Benefits**

If the amount of payment by the Health Plan is more than it should have been under this *Coordination of Benefits* provision, or if we provided services that should have been paid by the primary plan, then we may recover the excess or the reasonable cash value of the services, as applicable, from the person who received payment or for whom payment was made, or from an insurance company or other organization.

### **Military Service**

For any Services for conditions arising from military service that the law requires the Department of Veterans Affairs to provide, we will not pay the Department of Veterans Affairs. When we cover any such Services, we may recover the value of the Services from the Department of Veterans Affairs.

**Members with a High Deductible Health Plan with a Health Savings Account option who receive health benefits from the Department of Veterans Affairs:** If a Member has actually received health benefits from the Department of Veterans Affairs within the past three (3) months, they will not be eligible to establish or contribute to a Health Savings Account, even when they are enrolled in a High Deductible Health Plan. Kaiser Permanente does not provide tax advice. Ask your financial or tax advisor about your eligibility.

# **Kaiser Permanente for Individuals and Families/ Kaiser Permanente Child Only Membership Agreement and Evidence of Coverage**

## **SECTION 5: Filing Claims, Appeals and Grievances**

This section provides you with information on how to file claims, Appeals and Grievances with the Health Plan and receive support with these processes.

### **Important Definitions**

Several terms used within this section have special meanings. Please see the section *Important Terms You Should Know* for an explanation of these terms. They include:

1. Adverse Decision;
2. Appeal;
3. Appeal Decision;
4. Authorized Representative;
5. Commissioner;
6. Compelling Reason;
7. Complaint;
8. Coverage Decision;
9. Emergency Case;
10. Filing Date;
11. Grievance;
12. Grievance Decision;
13. Health Education and Advocacy Unit;
14. Health Care Provider;
15. Health Care Service;
16. Notice of Appeal Decision;
17. Notice of Coverage Decision; and
17. Urgent Medical Condition.

### **Questions About Filing Claims, Appeals or Grievances**

If you have questions about how to file a claim, Appeal or Grievance with the Health Plan, please contact Member Services Monday through Friday between 7:30 a.m. and 9 p.m. at 1-800-777-7902 or 711 (TTY). Member Services representatives can also help you submit a request for payment and/or reimbursement for Emergency Services and Urgent Care Services outside of our Service Area.

### **Notice of Claim**

We do not require a written notice of claim. Additionally, Members are not required to use a claim form to notify us of a claim.

### **Filing for Payment or Reimbursement of a Covered Service or Post-Service Claim**

#### **Notice of Claim and Proof of Loss Requirements**

You may also file a claim by visiting [www.kp.org](http://www.kp.org) and completing an electronic form and uploading supporting documentation or by mailing a paper form that can be obtained by either visiting [www.kp.org](http://www.kp.org) or by calling the Member Services Department at the number listed above.

If you are unable to access the electronic form or obtain a paper form, you may also file your claim by submitting the following information we need to process your claim:

1. Member Name;
2. Member Medical Record Number (MRN);
3. The date the Member received the Services;
4. Where the Member received the Services;
5. The Physician who provided the Services;
6. Reason you believe Health Plan should pay for the Services; and
7. A copy of the bill, the Member's medical record(s) for the Services, and the receipt, if the Service have already been paid for.

## **Kaiser Permanente for Individuals and Families/ Kaiser Permanente Child Only Membership Agreement and Evidence of Coverage**

Paper forms, supporting documentation, and any other information can be mailed to:

Kaiser Permanente National Claims Administration - Mid-Atlantic States  
PO Box 371860  
Denver, CO 80237-9998  
Fax: 1-866-568-4184

When the Health Plan receives a notice of claim, we will provide you with the appropriate forms for filing proof of loss. If we do not provide you with claim forms within fifteen (15) days of your notice to us, then you will be considered to have complied with the proof of loss requirements of this Agreement after you have submitted written proof that details the occurrence and the character and extent of the loss for which you have made a claim.

We consider an itemized bill or a request for payment or reimbursement of the cost of covered Services received from physicians, hospitals or other health care providers not contracting with us to be sufficient proof of the covered Service you received or your post-service claim. Simply mail or fax proof of payment and a copy of the bill to us with your medical record number written on it. Your medical record number can be found on the front of your Kaiser Permanente identification card. Please mail or fax your proof to us within one (1) year at the following address:

Kaiser Permanente National Claims Administration - Mid-Atlantic States  
PO Box 371860  
Denver, CO 80237-9998  
Fax: 1-866-568-4184

Failure to submit such proof within one (1) year will not invalidate or reduce the amount of your claim if it was not reasonably possible to submit the proof within that time frame. If it is not reasonably possible to submit the proof within one (1) year after the date of Service, we ask that you ensure that it is sent to us no later than two (2) years from the date of Service. A Member's legal incapacity shall suspend the time restrictions regarding the submission of proof; however, any suspension period will end when legal capacity is regained.

Each Member claiming reimbursement under this Agreement shall complete and submit any consents, releases, assignments and/or other documents to the Health Plan that we may reasonably request for the purpose of acting upon a claim.

### **Health Plan Claim Evaluation and Payment**

The Health Plan shall act upon claims promptly and pay them no more than thirty (30) days following receipt of your claim. Your claim should include all of the required information listed above. Payment for covered Services will be made to the provider of the Services, or, if the claim has been paid, reimbursement will be made to either the:

1. Member, for non-child only plans; or
2. Parent/Guardian or Financially Responsible Person who incurred the expenses resulting from the claim, for child-only plans.

### **Claim Denial**

If we deny payment of your claim, in whole or in part, you or your Authorized Representative may file an

## **Kaiser Permanente for Individuals and Families/ Kaiser Permanente Child Only Membership Agreement and Evidence of Coverage**

Appeal or Grievance, as described in this section.

### **The Health Education and Advocacy Unit, Office of the Attorney General**

The Health Education and Advocacy Unit is available to assist you or your authorized Representative:

1. With filing an Appeal or Grievance under the Health Plan's internal Appeal and Grievance processes, however, the Health Education and Advocacy Unit is not available to represent or accompany you or your Authorized Representative during any associated proceedings; and
2. In mediating a resolution of the Adverse Decision or Coverage Decision with the Health Plan. At any time during the mediation:
  - a. You or your Authorized Representative may file an Appeal or Grievance; and
  - b. You, your Authorized Representative or a Health Care Provider acting on your behalf may file a Complaint with the Commissioner, without first filing a Grievance with the Health Plan and receiving a final decision on the Grievance, if:
    - i. The Health Plan waives the requirement that our internal grievance process must be exhausted before filing a Complaint with the Commissioner;
    - ii. The Health Plan has failed to comply with any of the requirements of the internal grievance process as described below in ***Our Internal Grievance Process***; or
    - iii. You, your Authorized Representative or a Health Care Provider acting on your behalf provides sufficient information and supporting documentation in the Complaint that demonstrated a compelling reason to do so; or
  - c. You, your Authorized Representative or a Health Care Provider acting on your behalf may file a Complaint with the Commissioner, without first filing an Appeal with the Health Plan only if the Coverage Decision involves an urgent medical condition for which Services have not been rendered.

#### ***The Health Education and Advocacy Unit may be contacted at:***

Office of the Attorney General  
Consumer Protection Division  
Attention: Health Education and Advocacy Unit  
200 St. Paul Place, 16<sup>th</sup> Floor  
Baltimore, MD 21202  
Phone: 1-410-528-1840  
Toll-free: 1-877-261-8807  
Fax: 1-410-576-6571  
Website: [www.oag.state.md.us](http://www.oag.state.md.us)  
Email: <mailto:consumer@oag.state.md.us>

### **Maryland Insurance Commissioner**

You or your Authorized Representative must exhaust our internal Appeal or Grievance process as described in this section prior to filing a Complaint with the Insurance Commissioner except when:

1. You or your Authorized Representative provides sufficient information and documentation in the Complaint that supports a compelling reason to not exhaust our internal process for resolving Grievances (protests regarding Adverse Decisions), such as, when a delay in receiving the

## **Kaiser Permanente for Individuals and Families/ Kaiser Permanente Child Only Membership Agreement and Evidence of Coverage**

Service could result in loss of life, serious impairment to a bodily function, or serious dysfunction to a bodily organ or part, or the Member remaining seriously mentally ill or using intoxicating substances with symptoms that cause the Member to be a danger to him/herself or others, or the Member continuing to experience severe withdrawal symptoms. A Member is considered to be in danger to self or others if the Member is unable to function in activities of daily living or care for self without imminent dangerous consequences;

2. We failed to make a Grievance Decision for a pre-service Grievance within thirty (30) working days after the Filing Date, or the earlier of forty-five (45) working days or sixty (60) calendar days after the Filing Date for a post-service Grievance;
3. We or our representative failed to make a Grievance Decision for an expedited Grievance for an Emergency Case within twenty-four (24) hours after you or your Authorized Representative filed the Grievance;
4. We have waived the requirement that our internal Grievance process must be exhausted before filing a Complaint with the Commissioner; or
5. We have failed to comply with any of the requirements of our internal Grievance process.

In a case involving a retrospective denial, there is no compelling reason to allow you or your Authorized Representative to file a complaint without first exhausting our internal grievance process.

### ***The Maryland Insurance Commissioner may be contacted at:***

Maryland Insurance Administration  
Attention: Consumer Complaint Investigation  
Life and Health/Appeal and Grievance  
200 St. Paul Place  
Suite 2700  
Baltimore, MD 21202  
Phone: 1-410-468-2000  
Toll free/out-of-area: 1-800-492-6116  
TTY: 1-800-735-2258  
Fax: 1-410-468-2260 or 1-410-468-2270

## **Our Internal Grievance Process**

This process applies to a utilization review determination made by us that a proposed or delivered Health Care Service is or was not Medically Necessary, appropriate, or efficient, thereby, resulting in non-coverage of the Health Care Service.

### **Initiating a Grievance**

You or your Authorized Representative may initiate a Grievance by contacting Member Services Monday through Friday between 7:30 a.m. and 9 p.m. at 1-800-777-7902 or 711 (TTY) or by submitting a written request, including all supporting documentation that relates to the Grievance, to:

Kaiser Permanente  
Attention: Member Relations  
Nine Piedmont  
3495 Piedmont Rd NE

## **Kaiser Permanente for Individuals and Families/ Kaiser Permanente Child Only Membership Agreement and Evidence of Coverage**

Atlanta, GA 30305  
Fax: 1-404-949-5001

A Grievance must be filed within one-hundred eighty (180) calendar days from the date of receipt of the Adverse Decision notice. If the Grievance is filed after one-hundred eighty (180) calendar days, we will send a letter denying any further review due to lack of timely filing.

If we need additional information to complete our internal Grievance process within five (5) working days after you or your Authorized Representative file a Grievance, we will notify you or your Authorized Representative that we cannot proceed with review of the Grievance unless we receive the additional information. If you require assistance, we will assist you to gather necessary additional information without further delay.

### **Grievance Acknowledgment**

We will acknowledge receipt of your Grievance within five (5) working days of the Filing Date of the written Grievance notice. The Filing Date is the earliest of five (5) calendar days after the date of the mailing postmark or the date your written Grievance was received by us.

### **Pre-service Grievance**

If you have a Grievance about a Health Care Service that has not yet been rendered, an acknowledgment letter will be sent requesting any additional information that may be necessary within five (5) working days after the Filing Date. We will also inform you or your Authorized Representative that a decision regarding the Grievance will be made and provided in writing. Such written notice will be sent within thirty (30) working days of the Filing Date of the Grievance or within five (5) working of the decision whichever comes first.

### **Post-service Grievance**

If the Grievance requests payment for Health Care Services already rendered to you, a retrospective acknowledgment letter will be sent requesting additional information that may be necessary within five (5) working days after the Filing Date. We will also inform you or your Authorized Representative that a decision regarding the Grievance will be made and provided in writing. Such written notice will be sent within the earlier of forty-five (45) working days or sixty (60) calendar days of the Filing Date of the Grievance or within five (5) working of the decision whichever comes first.

For both pre-service and post-service Grievances, we will send you or your Authorized Representative a letter requesting an extension if we anticipate that there will be a delay in our concluding the Grievance within the designated period. The requested extension period shall not exceed more than thirty (30) working days. If you or your Authorized Representative do not agree to the extension, then the Grievance will be completed in the originally designated time frame. Any agreement to extend the period for a Grievance Decision will be documented in writing.

If the pre-service or post-service Grievance is approved, a letter will be sent to you or your Authorized Representative confirming the approval. If the Grievance was filed by your Authorized Representative, then a letter confirming the Grievance Decision will also be sent to you.

In the case of an agreed upon extension, we will communicate our decision to you or your Authorized Representative and provide written notice of the decision by no later than the end of the extension period

## **Kaiser Permanente for Individuals and Families/ Kaiser Permanente Child Only Membership Agreement and Evidence of Coverage**

or within five (5) working days from the date of the decision, whichever comes first.

### **Grievance Decision Time Periods and Complaints to the Commissioner**

For pre-service Grievances, if you or your Authorized Representative does not receive a Grievance Decision from us on or before the later of the:

1. 30<sup>th</sup> working day from the date the Grievance was filed; or
2. End of an extension period to which was agreed, then:
  - a. You or your Authorized Representative may file a Complaint with the Commissioner without waiting to hear from us.

For post-service Grievances, if you or your Authorized Representative does not receive a post-service Grievance Decision from us on or before the later of the:

1. 45<sup>th</sup> working day from the date the Grievance was filed; or
2. End of an extension period that to which was agreed, then:
  - a. You or your Authorized Representative may file a Complaint with the Commissioner without waiting to hear from us.

**Note:** In cases in which a complaint is filed with the Commissioner, you or your Authorized Representative must authorize the release of medical records to the Commissioner to assist with reaching a decision in the complaint.

### **Expedited Grievances for Emergency Cases**

You or your Authorized Representative may seek an expedited review in the event of an Emergency Case as that term is defined for this section. An expedited review of an Emergency Case may be initiated by calling 1-404-364-4862 or TTY/TDD 1-800-255-0056.

Once an expedited review is initiated, a clinical review will determine whether you have a medical condition that meets the definition of an Emergency Case. A request for expedited review must contain a telephone number where we may reach you or your Authorized Representative to communicate information regarding our review. In the event that additional information is necessary for us to make a determination regarding the expedited review, we will notify you or your Authorized Representative by telephone to inform him/her that consideration of the expedited review may not proceed unless certain additional information is provided to us. Upon request, we will assist in gathering such information so that a determination may be made within the prescribed timeframes.

If the clinical review determines that you do not have the requisite medical condition, the request will be managed as a non-expedited Grievance pursuant to the procedure outlined above. If we determine that an Emergency Case does not exist, we will verbally notify you or your Authorized Representative within twenty-four (24) hours, and provide notice of the right to file a Complaint with the Commissioner.

If we determine that an Emergency Case does exist, then the expedited review request will be reviewed by a physician who is board certified or eligible in the same specialty as the treatment under review and who is neither the individual nor a subordinate of the individual who made the initial decision. If additional information is needed to proceed with the review, we will contact you or your Authorized Representative by telephone.

Within twenty-four (24) hours of the Filing Date of the expedited review request, we will verbally notify



## **Kaiser Permanente for Individuals and Families/ Kaiser Permanente Child Only Membership Agreement and Evidence of Coverage**

you or your Authorized Representative of our decision. We will send written notification within one (1) calendar day following verbal communication of the decision. If approval is granted, then we will assist the Member in arranging the authorized treatment or benefit. If the expedited review results in a denial, we will notify you or your Authorized Representative in writing within one (1) calendar day following verbal communication of the decision.

If we fail to make a decision within the stated timeframes for an expedited review, you or your Authorized Representative may file a Complaint with the Commissioner without waiting to hear from us.

### **Notice of Adverse Grievance Decision**

If our review of a Grievance, including an expedited Grievance, results in denial, we will provide you, your Authorized Representative, or your Health Care Provider acting on your behalf oral communication of our Grievance Decision. Within five (5) business days after the Grievance Decision has been made, we will provide you, your Authorized Representative, or your Health Care Provider acting on your behalf written notice of our Grievance Decision. This written notice shall include:

1. The specific factual basis for the decision in clear and understandable language;
2. References to any specific criteria or standards on which the decision was based, including but not limited to interpretive guidelines used by us. Additionally, you or your Authorized Representative has the right to request any diagnostic and treatment codes and their meanings that may be the subject of the associated claim;
3. A statement that you or your Parent/Guardian, as applicable, is entitled to receive upon request and free of charge, reasonable access to, and copies of, all documents, records and other information relevant to the claim. If any specific criteria were relied upon, either a copy of such criterion or a statement that such criterion will be provided free of charge upon request. If the determination was based on medical necessity, experimental treatment or similar exclusion or limit, we will provide either an explanation of the scientific or clinical judgment, applying the terms of the plan to the Member's medical circumstances, or a statement that such explanation will be supplied free of charge, upon request;
4. The name, business address and business telephone number of the medical director who made the Grievance Decision:

Kaiser Foundation Health Plan of the Mid-Atlantic States, Inc.  
Attention: Office of the Medical Director  
2101 East Jefferson Street  
Rockville, MD 20852  
Phone: 1-301-816-6482

5. A description of your or your Authorized Representative's right to file a complaint with the Commissioner within four (4) months following receipt of our Grievance Decision;
6. The Commissioner's address and telephone and facsimile numbers;
7. A statement the Health Education and Advocacy Unit is available to assist you or your Authorized Representative with filing a complaint about the Health Plan with the Commissioner; and
8. The Health Education and Advocacy Unit's address, telephone and facsimile numbers and email address.

# **Kaiser Permanente for Individuals and Families/ Kaiser Permanente Child Only Membership Agreement and Evidence of Coverage**

## **Notice of Adverse Decision**

If our review of your referral request for a Service, including an expedited request, results in an Adverse Decision, we will provide you, your Authorized Representative, or your Health Care Provider acting on your behalf oral communication of our Adverse Decision. Within five (5) business days after the Adverse Decision has been made, we will provide you, your Authorized Representative, or your Health Care Provider acting on your behalf written notice of the Adverse Decision. This written notice shall include:

1. The specific reason for the decision states in detail in clear understandable language the specific factual basis for our decision;
2. Reference(s) to the specific criteria and standards, including interpretive guidelines, on which the decision was based, and may not solely use generalized terms such as “experimental procedure not covered”, “cosmetic procedure not covered”, “Service included under another procedure”, or “not Medically Necessary”;
3. A statement that you, your Authorized Representative, or Health Care Provider acting on your behalf, as applicable, are entitled to receive, upon request and free of charge, the specific criteria we relied upon to make the decision. A request from you, your Authorized Representative, or Health Care Provider acting on your behalf to receive a copy of the specific criteria used in this decision can be made by contacting Member Services at 301-468-6000 or 1-800-777-7902 or (TTY:711);
4. The name, business address, and business telephone number of the medical director or associate medical director who made the decision, as follows:

Kaiser Foundation Health Plan of the Mid-Atlantic States, Inc.  
Attention: Office of the Medical Director  
2101 East Jefferson Street  
Rockville, MD 20852  
Phone: 301-816-6482

Your provider may contact the utilization management physician at 1-800-810-4766 to discuss your Adverse Decision.

5. Written details of our internal grievance process;
6. A description of your, your Authorized Representative’s, or, acting on your behalf, your Health Care Provider’s right to file a complaint with the Commissioner within four (4) months following receipt of our Grievance Decision;
7. A description that you, your Authorized Representative, or your Health Care Provider acting on your behalf may file a complaint without first filing a Grievance if you, your Authorized Representative, or your Health Care Provider acting on your behalf can demonstrate a Compelling Reason to do so, as determined by the Commissioner;
8. The Commissioner’s address, telephone, and facsimile numbers;
9. A statement that the Health Education and Advocacy Unit is available to assist you or your Authorized Representative in both mediating and filing a Grievance under our internal Grievance process; and
10. The Health Education and Advocacy Unit’s address, telephone and facsimile numbers and email address.

## **Kaiser Permanente for Individuals and Families/ Kaiser Permanente Child Only Membership Agreement and Evidence of Coverage**

**Note:** The Health Plan must provide notice of an Adverse Decision in a non-English language if certain thresholds are met for the number of people who are literate in the same non-English language. A threshold language applies to a county if at least 10 percent of the population is literate only in the same foreign language that is identified as a federally mandated non-English language. If we send you a notice of an Appeal decision to an address in a county where a federally mandated threshold language applies, then you or your Authorized Representative may request translation of that notice into the applicable threshold language. You or your Authorized Representative may request translation of the notice by contacting Member Services Monday through Friday between 7:30 a.m. and 9 p.m. at 1-800-777-7902 or 711 (TTY).

### **Our Internal Appeal Process**

---

This process applies to our Coverage Decisions. The Health Plan's internal Appeal process must be exhausted prior to filing a Complaint with the Commissioner, except if our Coverage Decision involves an Urgent Medical Condition. For Urgent Medical Conditions, a complaint may be filed with the Commissioner without first exhausting our internal Appeal process for pre-service decisions only, meaning that services have not yet been rendered.

#### **Initiating an Appeal**

These internal Appeal procedures are designed by the Health Plan to assure that concerns are fairly and properly heard and resolved. These procedures apply to a request for reconsideration of a Coverage Decision rendered by the Health Plan, in regard to any aspect of the Health Plan's Health Care Service. You or your Authorized Representative must file an Appeal within one-hundred eighty (180) calendar days from the date of receipt of the Coverage Decision. The Appeal should be sent to us at the following address:

Kaiser Foundation Health Plan of Georgia, Inc.  
Attention: Appeals Coordinator  
Nine Piedmont Center  
3495 Piedmont Rd, NE  
Atlanta, GA 30305-1736  
Fax: 1-404-364-4743

You or your Authorized Representative may also initiate an Appeal by contacting Member Services Monday through Friday between 7:30 a.m. and 9 p.m. at 1-800-777-7902 or 711 (TTY). Member Services Representatives are also available to describe to you or your Authorized Representative how Appeals are processed and resolved.

You or your Authorized Representative, as applicable, may review the Health Plan's Appeal file and provide evidence and testimony to support the Appeal request.

Along with an Appeal, you or your Authorized Representative may also send additional information including comments, documents or additional medical records that are believed to support the claim. If the Health Plan requested additional information before and you or your Authorized Representative did not provide it, the additional information may still be submitted with the Appeal. Additionally, testimony may be given in writing or by telephone. Written testimony may be sent with the Appeal to the address listed above. To arrange to provide testimony by telephone, contact Member Services Monday through

## **Kaiser Permanente for Individuals and Families/ Kaiser Permanente Child Only Membership Agreement and Evidence of Coverage**

Friday between 7:30 a.m. and 9 p.m. at 1-800-777-7902 or 711 (TTY). The Health Plan will add all additional information to the claim file and will review all new information regardless of whether this information was submitted and/or considered while making the initial decision.

Prior to rendering its final decision, the Health Plan will provide you or your Authorized Representative with any new or additional evidence considered, relied upon or generated by (or at the direction of) the Health Plan in connection with the Appeal, at no charge. If during the Health Plan's review of the Appeal, we determine that an adverse Coverage Decision can be made based on a new or additional rationale, then we will provide you or your Authorized Representative with this new information prior to issuing our final coverage decision and will explain how you or your Authorized Representative can respond to the information, if desired. The additional information will be provided to you or your Authorized Representative as soon as possible, and sufficiently before the deadline to provide a reasonable opportunity to respond to the new information.

After the Health Plan receives the Appeal, we will respond to you or your Authorized Representative in writing within:

1. Thirty (30) working days for a pre-service claim; or
2. Sixty (60) working days for a post-service claim.

If the Health Plan's review results in a denial, it will notify you or your Authorized Representative in writing within three (3) working days after the Appeal Decision has been verbally communicated. This notification will include:

1. The specific factual basis for the decision in clear and understandable language;
2. Reference to the specific plan provision on which determination was based. Additionally, you or your Authorized Representative has the right to request any diagnostic and treatment codes and their meanings that may be the subject of the associated claim;
3. A description of your or your Authorized Representative's right to file a complaint with the Commissioner within four (4) months following receipt of our Appeal Decision;
4. The Commissioner's address and telephone and facsimile numbers;
5. A statement the Health Education and Advocacy Unit is available to assist you or your Authorized Representative with filing a complaint about the Health Plan with the Commissioner; and
6. The Health Education and Advocacy Unit's address, telephone and facsimile numbers and email address.

**Note:** The Health Plan must provide notice of an Adverse Decision in a non-English language if certain thresholds are met for the number of people who are literate in the same non-English language. A threshold language applies to a county if at least 10 percent of the population is literate only in the same foreign language that is identified as a federally mandated non-English language. If we send you a notice of an Appeal Decision to an address in a county where a federally mandated threshold language applies, then you or your Authorized Representative may request translation of that notice into the applicable threshold language. You or your Authorized Representative may request translation of the notice by contacting Member Services Monday through Friday between 7:30 a.m. and 9 p.m. at 1-800-777-7902 or 711 (TTY).

# **Kaiser Permanente for Individuals and Families/ Kaiser Permanente Child Only Membership Agreement and Evidence of Coverage**

## **Filing Complaints About the Health Plan**

---

If you have any complaints about the operation of the Health Plan or your care, you or your Authorized Representative may file a complaint with the:

Maryland Insurance Administration  
Attention: Consumer Complaint Investigation  
Life and Health  
200 St. Paul Place  
Suite 2700  
Baltimore, MD 21202  
Phone: 1-410-468-2000  
Toll-free/out-of-area: 1-800-492-6116  
TTY: 1-800-735-2258  
Fax: 1-410-468-2260 or 1-410-468-2270

# **Kaiser Permanente for Individuals and Families/ Kaiser Permanente Child Only Membership Agreement and Evidence of Coverage**

## **SECTION 6: Change of Residence, Plan Renewal and Termination, and Transfer of Plan Membership**

---

This section explains what to do when your location of residence changes and provides you with information on Plan renewal and termination, and transfer of Plan membership.

### **Change of Residence**

---

You are responsible to inform us if you move outside of the Health Plan's Service Area, which is defined in the section *Important Terms You Should Know*.

**For Members who enrolled for coverage directly through the Health Plan:** If you move to another Kaiser Foundation Health Plan region, you must promptly apply to a Health Plan Office in that region to transfer your membership. Identical coverage may not be available in the new region. If you are no longer eligible for coverage in either the region you are moving from or the new region in which you have moved, the Health Plan will provide you with at least ninety (90) days' notice of the termination of your coverage.

**For Members who enrolled for coverage through the Exchange:** If you move outside of the Exchange service area, you are no longer eligible for coverage through the Exchange. The Health Plan will provide you with at least ninety (90) days' notice of the termination of your coverage.

Depending on the type of Plan in which you are enrolled, you may be able to obtain benefits while temporarily visiting another Health Plan region. For more information, see the provisions *Visiting Other Kaiser Foundation Health Plan or Allied Plan Service Areas* and *Payment Toward Your Cost Share and When You May Be Billed* in *Section 2: How to Get the Care You Need*.

However, you have no right to benefits, except for Emergency Services and out-of-area Urgent Care Services as defined in *Section 3: Benefits, Exclusions and Limitations*, in the new region after residing there for more than ninety (90) days, unless you:

1. Have enrolled as a Member in the new region; or
2. Demonstrate, by prior application to the Health Plan, that your stay in the new region for a period longer than ninety (90) days is temporary, and the Health Plan approves a continuation of the prolonged temporary status in writing. Before your coverage is terminated, the Health Plan will provide you with at least ninety (90) days' notification of the termination of your coverage.

### **Plan Renewal**

---

This Plan is guaranteed renewable on an annual basis, subject to the redetermination of each Member's eligibility by the Health Plan or Exchange, depending on how you enrolled for coverage. Each Member that remains eligible for coverage following redetermination of eligibility shall remain enrolled under this Plan, unless the Member's coverage is terminated as described below.

### **Termination of Membership**

---

Except as expressly provided in this section, all rights to Services and other benefits hereunder terminate as of the effective date of termination, except when the *Extension of Benefits* provision in this section applies.

# **Kaiser Permanente for Individuals and Families/ Kaiser Permanente Child Only Membership Agreement and Evidence of Coverage**

If your membership terminates, all rights to benefits end at 11:59 p.m. Eastern Time on the termination date. The membership of any Dependents will end at the same time that the Subscriber's membership ends. Members will be billed at Allowable Charges for any Services received following membership termination. The Health Plan and Plan Providers have no further responsibility under this Agreement after your membership terminates, except as provided under *Extension of Benefits* in this section.

## **Termination of Agreement**

This Agreement continues in effect from the effective date hereof and from month-to-month thereafter, subject to:

1. **Termination Due to Loss of Eligibility for Catastrophic Plans**

**This provision applies only to Members with catastrophic coverage.** For catastrophic plans, Subscribers and Dependent(s) will not be terminated from coverage during the current Calendar Year following proper enrollment in catastrophic Plan coverage, and provided that the Subscriber and any Dependent(s) reach age 30 on or after the 1st day of coverage, but before the current Calendar Year expires. Any Member who reaches age 30 before the Calendar Year expires will not be eligible for catastrophic Plan coverage for the next succeeding Calendar Year due to age requirements.

2. **Termination by Members Who Enrolled Through the Exchange**

**For Members who enroll through the Exchange:** Members who enroll through the Exchange may terminate membership under this Agreement for any reason, including as a result of obtaining other Minimum Essential Coverage, by providing reasonable notice of the termination to the Exchange. The request will be reasonable if it is received at least fourteen (14) days prior to the requested effective date of termination or sooner, if required by applicable law.

The effective date of termination will be:

1. The date requested by the Member if reasonable notice was given to the Exchange, if:
  - a. Less than fourteen (14) days' notice was given, fourteen (14) days after the termination was requested by the Member; or
  - b. The Health Plan is able to effectuate termination in less than fourteen (14) days, and the Member requested an earlier termination date, the date determined by the Health Plan.
2. At the option of the Exchange, the day before coverage under Medicaid or CHIP begins, should the Member be newly eligible for Medicaid or CHIP; or
3. The date of Member's death; or
4. At the option of the Exchange, the date termination is requested by the Member or another prospective date selected by the Member, regardless if fourteen (14) days' notice was given.

Members may retroactively terminate or cancel his or her coverage or enrollment in a Qualified Health Plan in the following circumstances:

1. The Member demonstrates to the Exchange that he or she attempted to terminate his or her coverage or enrollment in a Qualified Health Plan and experienced a technical error that did not allow the Member to terminate his or her coverage or enrollment through the Exchange, and requests retroactive termination within sixty (60) days after he or she discovered the technical error.

## **Kaiser Permanente for Individuals and Families/ Kaiser Permanente Child Only Membership Agreement and Evidence of Coverage**

In the case of retroactive termination described in #1 above, the termination date will be no sooner than fourteen (14) days after the date that the Member can demonstrate he or she contacted the Exchange to terminate his or her coverage or enrollment through the Exchange, unless Health Plan agrees to an earlier effective date.

2. The Member demonstrates to the Exchange that his or her enrollment in a Qualified Health Plan through the Exchange was unintentional, inadvertent or erroneous and was the result of the error or misconduct of an officer, employee, or agent of the Exchange or U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, its instrumentalities, or a non-Exchange entity providing enrollment assistance or conducting enrollment activities. Such Member must request cancellation within sixty (60) days of discovering the unintentional, inadvertent or erroneous enrollment.
3. The Member demonstrates to the Exchange that he or she was enrolled in a Qualified Health Plan without his or her knowledge or consent by any third party, including third parties who have no connection with the Exchange, and requests cancellation within sixty (60) days of discovering the enrollment.

In the case of the retroactive termination, as described immediately above in #2 or #3, the cancellation date or termination date will be the original coverage effective date or a later date, as determined appropriate by the Exchange, based on the circumstances of the cancellation or termination.

### **Termination by the Exchange and the Health Plan**

**For Members who enroll through the Exchange:** The Exchange may initiate termination of coverage in a Qualified Health Plan through the Exchange, and the Health Plan may terminate coverage and enrollment with the Health Plan and in such Qualified Health Plan:

1. When you are no longer eligible for coverage through the Exchange;
2. For non-payment of Premium, and the:
  - a. Three (3)-month grace period required for Members receiving advance payments of the Advance Premium Tax Credit has been exhausted as described in 45 CFR 156.270(g); or
  - b. Thirty-one (31) day grace period described under ***Termination Due to Nonpayment of Premium*** (in this provision) has been exhausted;
3. When you perform an act, practice or omission that constitutes fraud or makes an intentional misrepresentation of material fact. If required by the Exchange, the Health Plan must demonstrate, to the reasonable satisfaction of the Exchange, that termination is appropriate;
4. When the Qualified Health Plan terminates or is decertified;
5. When you change from one Qualified Health Plan to another during an annual open enrollment period or a special enrollment period as described in ***Section 1: Introduction to Your Kaiser Permanente Health Plan***; or
6. When you were enrolled in the Qualified Health Plan without your knowledge or consent by a third party, including by a third party with no connection with the Exchange.



## **Kaiser Permanente for Individuals and Families/ Kaiser Permanente Child Only Membership Agreement and Evidence of Coverage**

The Health Plan will provide notice of the termination of your coverage, including the effective date of and reason for the termination, promptly and without undue delay, except as stated otherwise in this section.

In the case of the Member being enrolled in the Qualified Health Plan without his or her knowledge or consent by a third party, including a third party with no connection with the Exchange, the Exchange may cancel your enrollment upon its determination that the enrollment was performed without your knowledge or consent and following reasonable notice to you (where possible). The termination date will be the original coverage effective date.

In the event that:

1. You are no longer eligible for coverage through the Exchange as stated in item #1, above; or
2. The Qualified Health Plan terminates or is decertified as stated in item #4, above:
  - a. The Health Plan will continue coverage for you and your Dependents in the same health benefit plan outside of the Exchange, but without the availability of Advance Premium Tax Credit or cost-sharing reductions, meaning that you will be fully liable for all applicable Premium, Deductibles, Copayments and Coinsurance for such coverage, whereupon the terms and conditions of the Membership Agreement applicable to such coverage shall apply.

### **Termination Due to Loss of Eligibility**

**For Members who enroll through the Exchange:** If you are no longer eligible for coverage through the Exchange, you will be terminated on the last day of the month following the month in which notice of ineligibility was sent to you by the Exchange, unless you request an earlier termination date.

### **Termination Due to Nonpayment of Premium for Members Who Receive Advance Premium Tax Credit**

**For Members who receive APTC:** We will provide a grace period of three (3) months for a Member, who when failing to timely pay Premium, is receiving advance payments of the premium tax credit.

We will send written notice stating when the grace period begins. We will pay claims for benefits you receive during the 1<sup>st</sup> month of the grace period. For the second (2<sup>nd</sup>) and third (3<sup>rd</sup>) months of the grace period, we are not required to pay any claims for Services rendered in the second (2<sup>nd</sup>) and third (3<sup>rd</sup>) months of the grace period unless we receive all outstanding Premium – including Premium due during the grace period – by the end of the three (3)-month grace period. If we do not receive all outstanding Premium by the end of the three (3)-month grace period, your membership will end at 11:59 p.m. Eastern Time on the last day of the 1<sup>st</sup> month of the grace period.

If applicable law does not require a three (3)-month grace period, then the grace period will be as it is explained in the *Termination Due to Nonpayment of Premium for All Other Members* provision in this section. Our notice regarding your failure to pay Premium on time will inform you about the grace period (the time frame in which you must pay overdue Premium to avoid termination) and whether or not coverage continues during the grace period.

# **Kaiser Permanente for Individuals and Families/ Kaiser Permanente Child Only Membership Agreement and Evidence of Coverage**

## **Termination Due to Nonpayment of Premium for All Other Members**

If we do not receive your full Premium on time, we will provide a thirty-one (31) day grace period for the payment of each Premium falling due after the 1<sup>st</sup> Premium, during which time this Agreement will remain in force. If we do not receive all outstanding Premium by the end of the thirty-one (31) day grace period, your membership will end at 11:59 p.m. Eastern Time on the last day of the grace period.

Upon the payment of a claim under this Agreement, any Premium then due and unpaid or covered by any note or written order may be deducted from the claim payment.

## **Termination When a Member Changes Plans**

If you change from one Qualified Health Plan to another, your membership will terminate on the day before the effective date of coverage in the new Qualified Health Plan.

## **Termination for Cause**

We may terminate your membership for cause if you:

1. Knowingly perform an act, practice or omission that constitutes fraud; or
2. Make an intentional misrepresentation of material fact.

If the fraud or intentional misrepresentation was made by:

1. The Subscriber, we may terminate the memberships of the Subscriber and all Dependents in your Family Unit.
2. A Dependent, we may terminate the membership of the Dependent.

We will send written notice to the Subscriber or the Dependent at least thirty-one (31) days before the termination date.

We may report fraud committed by any Member to the appropriate authorities for prosecution.

## **Discontinuance of Coverage**

If the Health Plan elects to discontinue offering this particular health benefit product in the individual market, the Health Plan shall:

1. Give you notice of its decision at least ninety (90) days in advance of the effective date of discontinuation; and
2. Offer you the option to purchase any other individual health benefit offered by the Health Plan in the state; and
3. Act uniformly without regard to any health status related factor of enrolled individuals or individuals who may become ineligible for the coverage.

If the Health Plan elects not to renew all of its individual health benefit Plans in the state, the Health Plan:

1. Shall give notice of its decision to the affected individuals at least one-hundred eighty (180) days before the effective date of non-renewal;
2. At least thirty (30) working days before that notice, shall give notice to the Commissioner; and
3. May not write new business for individuals in the state for a five (5) year period beginning on the date of notice to the Commissioner.

# **Kaiser Permanente for Individuals and Families/ Kaiser Permanente Child Only Membership Agreement and Evidence of Coverage**

## **Extension of Benefits**

If your coverage with us has terminated, we will extend benefits for covered Services, without receipt of Premium, in the following instances:

1. If you have a claim in progress at the time your coverage terminates, the Health Plan will continue to provide benefits for Services related to the claim, in accordance with the policy in effect at the time coverage terminates. Coverage will cease at the point that you are released from the care of a physician for the condition that is the basis of the claim, or twelve (12) months from the date your coverage ends, whichever comes first.
2. If you have ordered eyeglasses or contact lenses before the date your coverage ends, we will provide benefits for covered eyeglasses or contact lenses received within thirty (30) days following the date you placed the order.
3. If you are in the midst of a course of covered dental treatment at the time your coverage ends, we will continue to provide benefits, in accordance with the Agreement in effect at the time your coverage ended, for a period of ninety (90) days following the date your coverage ended.
4. If you are in the midst of a course of covered orthodontic treatment at the time your coverage ends, we will continue to provide benefits, in accordance with the Agreement in effect at the time your coverage ended, for a period of:
  - a. Sixty (60) days following the date your coverage ended if the orthodontist has agreed to or is receiving monthly payments; or
  - b. Until the later of sixty (60) days following the date your coverage ended, or the end of the quarter in progress, if the orthodontist has agreed to accept or is receiving payments on a quarterly basis.

To assist us, if you believe you qualify under this Extension of Benefits provision, we encourage you to notify us in writing.

### ***Limitations on Extension of Benefits:***

The Extension of Benefits provisions listed above do not apply if:

1. Coverage is terminated due to you or a Financially Responsible Person's failure to pay required Premium;
2. Coverage is terminated due to fraud or material misrepresentation by the you or your Parent/Guardian or a Financially Responsible Person; or
3. Any coverage provided by a succeeding health benefit plan:
  - a. Is provided at a cost to the individual that is less than or equal to the cost to the individual of the extended benefit available under this Agreement; and
  - b. Does not result in an interruption of benefits to you.

## **Return of Pro Rata Portion of Premium in Certain Cases**

If your rights hereunder are terminated under this section, prepayments received on your account applicable to a period after the effective date of termination are refunded to the Subscriber or Financially Responsible Person, as applicable. Amounts due on claims, if any, less any amounts due to the Health Plan, Plan Hospitals or Medical Group, shall be refunded to the Subscriber within thirty (31) days. In

## **Kaiser Permanente for Individuals and Families/ Kaiser Permanente Child Only Membership Agreement and Evidence of Coverage**

such cases, neither the Health Plan, Plan Hospitals, Medical Group nor any Physician has any further liability or responsibility under this Agreement, except as provided under *Extension of Benefits* in this section.

### **Age Limit/Misstatement of Age**

This Agreement will continue in effect until the end of the period for which the Health Plan has accepted the payment if:

1. An individual Agreement establishes, as an age limit or otherwise, a date after which the coverage provided by the Agreement will not be effective and the:
  - a. Date falls within a period for which the Health Plan accepts a payment for the Agreement; or
  - b. Health Plan accepts a payment for the Agreement after the date specified in this section.

An equitable adjustment of payments will be made in the event the age of the Member has been misstated. The Health Plan's liability is limited to the refund, upon request, of the payment made for the period not covered by the Agreement if the age of the Member is misstated and according to the correct age of the Member the coverage provided by the Agreement would:

1. Not have become effective; or
2. Have ceased before the acceptance of the payment for the Agreement.

### **Spousal Conversion Privileges Upon Death of the Subscriber**

Agreements written to include coverage for the spouse of the Subscriber shall, in the event of the death of the Subscriber, allow the spouse to become the successor Subscriber, if the spouse is eligible for coverage through the Health Plan or Exchange, as applicable. This conversion privilege does not apply to a Domestic Partner.

### **Transfer of Membership: Changing from Dependent to Subscriber Under a Kaiser Permanente for Individuals and Families Membership Agreement**

A Member who enrolled as a Dependent under this Kaiser Permanente for Individuals and Families Membership Agreement, but ceases to qualify as a Dependent for any reason except those described in the either *Termination for Cause* or *Termination for Nonpayment of Premium* provisions in this section, may enroll as a Subscriber under this Agreement within thirty-one (31) days after ceasing to qualify as a Dependent.

### **Transfer of Membership: Changing from a Kaiser Permanente Child Only Member to a Subscriber Under a Kaiser Permanente for Individuals and Families Membership Agreement**

**This provision does not apply to Members enrolled in a Kaiser Permanente for Individuals and Families Plan.** A Member who reaches age 21 and ceases to qualify for this Kaiser Permanente Child Only Membership Agreement will remain covered under this Agreement until the last day of the Calendar Year. The Member may then enroll as a Subscriber under the same Plan offered as a Kaiser Permanente for Individuals and Families Membership Agreement within thirty-one (31) days after ceasing to qualify under this Kaiser Permanente Child Only Membership Agreement. The Member will be given notice of

**Kaiser Permanente for Individuals and Families/  
Kaiser Permanente Child Only  
Membership Agreement and Evidence of Coverage**

their option to transfer to a Kaiser Permanente Individuals and Families Membership Agreement at least thirty-one (31) days prior to the Member reaching age 21.

**Reinstatement of Membership**

If any renewal Premium is not paid in full within the time granted the Subscriber for payment, a later acceptance of Premium in full by us or by any agent authorized by us to accept the Premium, without requiring a reinstatement application in connection with the acceptance of the Premium in full, shall reinstate the Agreement.

However, if we or the agent requires an application for reinstatement and issues a conditional receipt for the Premium tendered, the Agreement will be reinstated upon approval of the application by us or, lacking approval, upon the 45<sup>th</sup> day following the date of the conditional receipt, unless we have previously notified the Subscriber in writing of its disapproval of the reinstatement application.

In all respects the Subscriber and the Health Plan shall have the same rights under the reinstated Agreement as they had under the contract immediately before the due date of the defaulted Premium, subject to any provisions endorsed on, or attached to the Agreement in connection with the reinstatement.

Any Premium accepted in connection with a reinstatement shall be applied to a period for which Premium has not been previously paid, but not to any period more than sixty (60) days prior to the date of reinstatement.

# **Kaiser Permanente for Individuals and Families/ Kaiser Permanente Child Only Membership Agreement and Evidence of Coverage**

## **SECTION 7: Other Important Provisions of Your Plan**

This section contains additional special provisions that apply to this EOC.

### **Applications and Statements**

Any applications, forms or statements specified in this Agreement, or that we request in our normal course of business, must be completed by you or your Authorized Representative or Financially Responsible Person, if applicable.

### **Assignment**

A Member or Parent/Guardian, if applicable, may assign benefits in writing to a non-Plan Provider from whom the Member receives covered Services. A copy of this written assignment must accompany a claim for payment submitted to us by the non-Plan Provider or you.

The claim for payment is considered proof of having received the service. We request that the claim be submitted to us within one (1) year from the date of service. Late submission of your proof of the service will not reduce the amount of nor invalidate your claim. If it is not reasonably possible to submit the claim within one (1) year, then we will accept it up two (2) years from the date of service. A Member's legal incapacity suspends any time requirements regarding timely submission of a claim. If legal capacity is regained, the suspension of any time requirement for claim submission ends, and the aforementioned requirements will become enforceable under this Agreement.

If a Member receives a payment from us for covered Services rendered by a non-Plan provider that remains unpaid, then the Member or Financially Responsible Person is responsible to pay the non-Plan provider.

### **Attorney Fees and Expenses**

In any dispute between a Member and the Health Plan or Plan Providers, each party will bear its own attorney fees and other expenses.

### **Contestability**

This Agreement may not be contested, except for non-payment of Premium, after it has been in force for two (2) years from the date it was issued.

Absent of fraud, each statement made by a Subscriber or Member is considered a representation; not a warranty. Therefore, a statement made to effectuate coverage may not be used to avoid coverage or reduce benefits under the Agreement unless:

1. The statement is documented in writing and signed by the Subscriber, Member, Parent/Guardian or Financially Responsible Person; and
2. A copy of the statement is provided to the Subscriber, Member, Parent/Guardian or Financially Responsible Person.

### **Contracts with Plan Providers**

#### **Plan Provider Relationship and Compensation**

The relationship between the Health Plan and Plan Providers are those of independent contractors. Plan Providers are paid in various ways, including salary, capitation, per diem rates, case rates, fee for service

## **Kaiser Permanente for Individuals and Families/ Kaiser Permanente Child Only Membership Agreement and Evidence of Coverage**

and incentive payments. If you would like additional information about the way Plan Providers are paid to provide or arrange medical and Hospital Services for Members, please refer to your Provider Directory or contact Member Services Monday through Friday between 7:30 a.m. and 9 p.m. at 1-800-777-7902 or 711 (TTY).

### **Plan Provider Termination**

If our contract with any Plan Provider terminates, for reasons unrelated to fraud, patient abuse, incompetence or loss of licensure status while you are under the care of that Plan Provider, you may continue to see that provider and we will retain financial responsibility for covered Services you receive, in excess of any applicable Cost Sharing for a period not to exceed ninety (90) days from the date we have notified you or your Parent/Guardian or Financially Responsible Person of the Plan Provider's termination.

### **Primary Care Plan Physician Termination**

If our contract with your Primary Care Plan Physician terminates for reasons unrelated to fraud, patient abuse, incompetence, or loss of licensure status while you are under the care of that Primary Care Plan Physician, you may continue to see that provider and we will retain financial responsibility for covered Services you receive in excess of any applicable Cost Sharing, for a period not to exceed ninety (90) days from the date we have notified you of the Plan Physician's termination, or until you have chosen a new Primary Care Plan Physician, whichever occurs first.

### **Governing Law**

This Agreement will be administered under the laws of the State of Maryland, except when preempted by federal law. Any provision that is required to be in this Agreement by federal or state law shall bind both Members and the Health Plan, regardless of whether or not it is set forth in this Agreement.

### **Legal Action**

No legal action may be brought to recover on this Agreement:

1. Before the expiration of sixty (60) days after you have provided us with proof of loss in accordance with the terms of this Agreement; or
2. After the expiration of three (3) years from the date that proof of loss was required to be provided.

### **Mailed Notices**

Our notices to you will be sent to the most recent address we have on file for the Subscriber. You are responsible for notifying us of any change in address. Subscribers who move should promptly contact Member Services Monday through Friday between 7:30 a.m. and 9 p.m. at 1-800-777-7902 or 711 (TTY).

You may mail a change of address notice to the Health Plan by postage prepaid U.S. Mail to:

Kaiser Foundation Health Plan of the Mid-Atlantic States, Inc.  
P.O. Box 6831  
2101 East Jefferson Street  
Rockville, MD 20849-6831

# **Kaiser Permanente for Individuals and Families/ Kaiser Permanente Child Only Membership Agreement and Evidence of Coverage**

## **Overpayment Recovery**

---

We may recover any overpayment we make for Services from:

1. Anyone who receives an overpayment; or
2. Any person or organization obligated to pay for the Services.

In the event of an overpayment to a Health Care Provider, we may only retroactively deny reimbursement to that Health Care Provider during the six (6) month period after the date we paid a claim submitted by that Health Care Provider.

## **Privacy Practices**

---

Kaiser Permanente will protect the privacy of your protected health information (PHI). We also require contracting providers to protect your PHI. Your PHI is individually identifiable information about your health, the Health Care Services you receive, and payment for your health care. You may generally:

1. See and receive copies of your PHI;
2. Correct or update your PHI; and
3. Ask us for an account of certain disclosures of your PHI.

We may use or disclose your PHI for treatment, payment, health research and health care operations purposes, such as measuring the quality of Services. We are sometimes required by law to give PHI to others, such as government agencies or in judicial actions. We will not use or disclose your PHI for any other purpose without written authorization from you or your Authorized Representative, except as described in our *Notice of Privacy Practices*. Giving us authorization is at your discretion.

This is only a brief summary of some of our key privacy practices. Our *Notice of Privacy Practices*, which provides additional information about our privacy practices and your rights regarding your PHI, is available and will be furnished to you upon request. To request a copy, contact Member Services Monday through Friday between 7:30 a.m. and 9 p.m. at 1-800-777-7902 or 711 (TTY).

You can also find the notice at your local Plan Facility or online at [www.kp.org](http://www.kp.org).



# Kaiser Permanente for Individuals and Families/ Kaiser Permanente Child Only Membership Agreement and Evidence of Coverage

## Important Terms You Should Know

This section is alphabetized for your convenience. The terms defined in this section have special meanings. The following terms, when capitalized and used in this Agreement, mean:

### A

**Advance Premium Tax Credit:** A tax credit based on estimated income that certain individuals who qualify can take to lower monthly payments for health insurance Premium. This definition only applies to plans offered on the Exchange.

**Adverse Decision:** means:

1. A utilization review decision made by the Health Plan that:
  - a. A proposed or delivered Service is or was not Medically Necessary, appropriate or efficient; and
  - b. May result in non-coverage of the Health Care Service; or
2. A denial by the Health Plan of a request by a Member for an alternative standard or a waiver of a standard to satisfy the requirements of a wellness program.

An Adverse Decision does not include a decision about the enrollment status as a Member under the Health Plan.

**Agreement:** The entirety of this EOC document, including all attached appendices, which constitutes the entire contract between a Member and Kaiser Foundation Health Plan of the Mid-Atlantic State, Inc., and which replaces any earlier Agreement that may have been issued to you by us.

**Air Ambulance Service:** Medical transport of a patient by rotary wing air ambulance (as defined in 42 CFR 414.605) or fixed wing air ambulance (as defined in 42 CFR 414.605).

**Allowable Charges:** means either for:

1. Services provided by the Health Plan or Medical Group: The amount in the Health Plan's schedule of Medical Group and the Health Plan charges for Services provided to Members;
2. Items obtained at a Plan Pharmacy. For items covered under the *Outpatient Prescription Drug Benefit* appendix and:
  - a. Obtained at a pharmacy owned and operated by Health Plan, the amount the pharmacy would charge a Member for the item if a Member's benefit plan did not cover the item. This amount is an estimate of the cost of acquiring, storing and dispensing drugs, the direct and indirect costs of providing Kaiser Permanente pharmacy Services to Members, and the pharmacy program's contribution to the net revenue requirements of Health Plan.
  - b. Obtained at a Plan Pharmacy other than a pharmacy owned and operated by Health Plan, the cost of the item calculated on a discounted wholesale price plus a dispensing fee;
3. Emergency Services from a non-Participating Provider, including Post-Stabilization Care that constitutes Emergency Services under federal law, the Out-of-Network Rate.
4. For Services received from Participating Providers, the amount the Participating Provider has agreed to accept as payment;
5. All other Services: The amount:
  - a. The provider has contracted or otherwise agreed to accept;

## **Kaiser Permanente for Individuals and Families/ Kaiser Permanente Child Only Membership Agreement and Evidence of Coverage**

- b. The provider has negotiated with the Health Plan;
- c. Health Plan must pay the non-Participating Provider pursuant to state law, when it is applicable, or federal law, including the Out-of-Network Rate, or in the event that neither state or federal law prohibiting balance billing apply, then the amount agreed to by the provider and us;
- d. The fee schedule, that providers have agreed to accept as determining payment for Services, states; or
- e. Health Plan pays for those Services.

For Non-Plan Providers: The Allowable Charge shall not be less than the out-of-network amount the Health Plan must pay pursuant to §19-710.1 of the Health General Article of the Annotated Code of Maryland, when such statutory provision (state law) is applicable.

**Allowable Expense:** (For use in relation to Coordination of Benefits provisions only, which are located in *Section 4: Subrogation, Reductions and Coordination of Benefits*): A Health Care Service or expense, including Deductibles, Copayments or Coinsurance, that is covered in full or in part by any of the Plans covering the Member. This means that an expense or Health Care Service or a portion of an expense or Health Care Service that is not covered by any of the Plans is not an Allowable Expense. For example, if a Member is confined in a private hospital room, the difference between the cost of a semi-private room in the hospital and the private room usually is not an Allowable Expense.

**American Indian/Alaska Native:** Any individual as defined in §4 of the federal Indian Health Care Improvement Act.

**Ancillary Service:** Services that are:

1. Items and Services related to emergency medicine, anesthesiology, pathology, radiology and neonatology, whether provided by a physician or non-physician practitioner;
2. Items and Services provided by assistant surgeons, hospitalists, and intensivists;
3. Diagnostic Services, including radiology and laboratory Services; and
4. Items and Services provided by a non-Participating Provider if there is no Participating Provider who can furnish such item or Service at such facility.

Items or Services furnished as a result of unforeseen, urgent medical needs that arise at the time an item or Service is furnished, regardless of whether the non-Participating Provider satisfies the notice and consent requirements under federal law.

**Appeal:** A protest filed by a Member, an Authorized Representative, or a Health Care Provider with a carrier under its internal appeal process regarding a coverage decision concerning a Member.

**Appeal Decision:** A final determination by the Health Plan that arises from an Appeal filed with the Health Plan under its internal Appeal process regarding a Coverage Decision concerning a Member.

**Authorized Representative:** An individual authorized under state law to provide consent on behalf of a Member provided that the individual is not a provider affiliated with the facility or employee of the facility unless such provider or employee is a family member of the patient.

**Authorized Representative:** (For use in relation to *Section 5: Filing Claims, Appeals and Grievances*): An individual authorized by the Member or Parent/Guardian, as applicable, or otherwise authorized under

## **Kaiser Permanente for Individuals and Families/ Kaiser Permanente Child Only Membership Agreement and Evidence of Coverage**

State of Maryland law to act on the Member's behalf to file claims or complaints and to submit Appeals or Grievances to the Health Plan. A Health Care Provider may act on behalf of a Member with the Member's express consent, or without such consent.

### **C**

---

**Calendar Year:** The calendar year during which the Health Maintenance Organization provides coverage for benefits.

**Claim Determination Period:** A calendar year. However, it does not include any part of a year during which a person has no Health Plan coverage, or any part of a year before the date this Coordination of Benefits provision or a similar provision takes effect.

**Coinsurance:** The percentage of Allowable Charges allocated to the Health Plan and to the Member.

**Commissioner:** The Maryland Insurance Commissioner.

**Compelling Reason:** Includes demonstrating that the potential delay in receipt of a health care Service until the Member, the Member's Authorized Representative, or health care provider exhausts the Health Plan's internal grievance process and obtains a final decision under the grievance process could result in:

1. Loss of life;
2. Serious impairment to a bodily function;
3. Serious dysfunction of a bodily organ;
4. The Member remaining seriously mentally ill or using intoxicating substances with symptoms that cause the Member to be in danger to self or others; or
5. The Member continuing to experience severe withdrawal symptoms.

**Complaint:** A protest filed with the Commissioner involving an Adverse Decision, Coverage Decision or Grievance Decision.

**Continuing Care Patient** is a Member who, with respect to a provider or facility:

1. Is undergoing a course of treatment for a Serious and Complex Condition from the provider or facility;
2. Is undergoing a course of institutional or inpatient care from the provider or facility;
3. Is scheduled to undergo non-elective surgery from the provider, including receipt of postoperative care from such provider or facility with respect to such a surgery;
4. Is pregnant and undergoing a course of treatment for the pregnancy from the provider or facility;  
or
5. Is or was determined to be terminally ill, as determined under section 1861(dd)(3)(A) of the Social Security Act, and is receiving treatment for such illness from such provider or facility.

**Copayment:** The specified charge that a Member must pay each time Services of a particular type or in a designated setting are received.

**Cost Shares:** The Deductible, Copayment or Coinsurance for covered Services, as shown in the Summary of Copayments and Coinsurance.

**Cost Sharing:** Any expenditure required by or on behalf of a Member with respect to this Plan. Such term includes Deductibles, Copayments, Coinsurance or similar charges, but excludes Premiums, balance

## **Kaiser Permanente for Individuals and Families/ Kaiser Permanente Child Only Membership Agreement and Evidence of Coverage**

billing amounts for non-network providers, and spending for non-covered Services.

**Cost-Sharing Reductions:** Reductions in Cost Sharing for certain Members enrolled in a Silver level plan in the Exchange or for an individual who is an American Indian/Alaska Native enrolled in a Qualified Health Plan on the Exchange.

**Coverage Decision:** An initial determination by the Health Plan or a representative of the Health Plan that results in non-coverage of a Health Care Service. Coverage Decision includes:

1. A determination by the Health Plan that an individual is not eligible for coverage under the Health Plan's health benefit plan;
2. Any determination by the Health Plan that results in the rescission of an individual's coverage under a health benefit plan; and
3. A determination including non-payment of all or any part of a claim that a Health Care Service is not covered under this Agreement .

A Coverage Decision does not include an Adverse Decision or pharmacy inquiry.

### **D**

**Deductible:** This definition applies only to Members with health benefit Plans that require the Member to meet a Deductible. The amount of Allowable Charges that must be incurred by an individual or a family per year before the Health Plan begins payment. This definition only applies to Deductible Health Maintenance Organization and High Deductible Health Plan plans.

**Dependent:** A Member whose relationship to a Subscriber is the basis for membership eligibility and who meets the eligibility requirements as a Dependent. (For Dependent eligibility requirements see the *Eligibility for a Kaiser Permanente Individuals and Families Plan* provision in **Section 1: Introduction to your Kaiser Permanente Health Plan**).

**Domestic Partner:** An individual in a relationship with another individual of the same or opposite sex, provided both individuals:

1. Are at least age 18;
2. Are not related to each other by blood or marriage within four (4) degrees of consanguinity under civil law rule;
3. Are not married or in a civil union or domestic partnership with another individual;
4. Have been financially interdependent for at least six (6) consecutive months prior to application in which each individual contributes to some extent to the other individual's maintenance and support with the intention of remaining in the relationship indefinitely; and
5. Share a common primary residence.

**Domiciliary Care:** Services that are provided to aged or disabled individuals in a protective, institutional or home-type environment. Domiciliary care includes shelter, housekeeping services, board, facilities and resources for daily living, and personal surveillance or direction in the activities of daily living.

**Durable Medical Equipment:** Equipment furnished by a supplier or a home health agency that:

1. Can withstand repeated use;
2. Is primarily and customarily used to serve a medical purpose;
3. Generally, is not useful to an individual in the absence of a disability, illness or injury; and

## **Kaiser Permanente for Individuals and Families/ Kaiser Permanente Child Only Membership Agreement and Evidence of Coverage**

4. Is appropriate for use in the home.

### **E**

**Eligible Individual:** An individual determined to be eligible for enrollment through the Individual Exchange in accordance with 45 CFR §155.305 and 45 CFR §156.265(b). This definition only applies to plans on the Exchange.

**Emergency Case:** A case in which an Adverse Decision was rendered pertaining to Health Care Services which have yet to be delivered and such Health Care Services are necessary to treat a condition or illness that, without immediate medical attention would:

1. Seriously jeopardize the life or health of the Member or the Member's ability to regain maximum function; or
2. Cause the Member to be in danger to self or others; or
3. Cause the Member to continue using intoxicating substances in an imminently dangerous manner.

**Emergency Medical Condition:** A medical condition, including a mental health condition or substance use disorder, manifesting itself by acute symptoms of sufficient severity, including severe pain, such that a prudent layperson, who possesses an average knowledge of health and medicine, could reasonably expect the absence of immediate medical attention to result in:

1. Placing the health of the Member or, with respect to a pregnant person, the health of the pregnant person or their unborn child in serious jeopardy;
2. Serious impairment to bodily functions; or
3. Serious dysfunction of any bodily organ or part.

**Emergency Services,** with respect to an Emergency Medical Condition, means:

1. An appropriate medical screening examination, as required federal under the Emergency Medical Treatment and Active Labor Act (EMTALA), section 1867 of the Social Security Act, that is within the capability of the emergency department of a Hospital or of an Independent Freestanding Emergency Department, as applicable, including Ancillary Services routinely available to the emergency department, to evaluate such Emergency Medical Condition;
2. Within the capabilities of the staff and facilities available at the Hospital or the Independent Freestanding Emergency Department, as applicable, such further medical examination and treatment required under EMTALA, or would be required under EMTALA if EMTALA applied to an Independent Freestanding Emergency Department, to Stabilize the patient, regardless of the department of the hospital in which such further examination or treatment is furnished; and
3. Except as further described in this paragraph 3, covered Services, also referred to as Post-Stabilization Care, that are furnished by a non-Participating Provider or non-Participating Emergency Facility after you are Stabilized and as part of outpatient observation or an inpatient or outpatient stay with respect to the Visit in which the Emergency Services are furnished:
  - a. When, under applicable federal law, the covered Services described in item #3 are not included as Emergency Services if all of the following conditions are met:
    - i. The attending emergency physician or Treating Provider determines that the Member is able to travel using non-medical transportation or non-emergency medical transportation to a Participating Provider or an available Plan Hospital or

## **Kaiser Permanente for Individuals and Families/ Kaiser Permanente Child Only Membership Agreement and Evidence of Coverage**

Plan Facility located within a reasonable travel distance, taking into account the Member's medical condition;

- ii. The provider or facility furnishing such additional covered Services satisfies the notice and consent requirements set forth in federal regulation 45 C.F.R § 149.420(c) through (g) with respect to such covered Services, provided that the written notice additionally (1) identifies Participating Providers to whom you can be referred when a non-Participating Provider proposes to furnish covered Services at a Plan Hospital or Plan Facility when a non-Participating Provider proposes to provide such covered Services and (2) includes a good faith estimate of the charges for covered Services to be furnished by a non-Participating Provider at a non-Participating Emergency Facility or by non-Participating Providers during the Visit; and
  - iii. The Member, or an Authorized Representative of such Member, is in a condition to receive the information in the consent as described in item #3(a)(ii), as determined by the attending emergency physician or Treating Provider using appropriate medical judgment, and to provide informed consent in accordance with applicable State law; or
- b. When the covered Services are not rendered by a Health Care Provider who is subject to state law prohibiting balance billing (§19-710(p) of the Health-General Article).

**Essential Health Benefits:** has the meaning found in Section 1302(b) of the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act and as further defined by the Secretary of the United States Department of Health and Human Services and includes ambulatory patient services, emergency services, hospitalization, maternity and newborn care, mental health and substance use disorder services (including behavioral health treatment), prescription drugs, rehabilitative and habilitative services and devices, laboratory services, preventive and wellness services and chronic disease management and pediatric services (including oral and vision care).

**Exchange:** The Maryland Health Benefit Exchange established as a public corporation under § 31-102 of Title 31 of the Maryland Insurance Code. This definition applies only to plans offered on the Exchange.

**Experimental Services:** Services that are not recognized as efficacious as that term is defined in the Institute of Medicine Report on Assessing Medical Technologies that is current when the care is rendered. "Experimental Services" do not include clinical trials, as provided in *Section 3: Benefits, Exclusions and Limitations*.

### **F**

---

**Family:** An individual and:

1. Spouse;
2. Dependent minor(s);
3. Spouse and Dependent minor(s); or
4. Domestic Partner.

**Family Coverage:** Any coverage other than Self-Only Coverage.

**Family Planning Services:** Counseling, implanting or fitting of contraceptive devices and follow-up

## **Kaiser Permanente for Individuals and Families/ Kaiser Permanente Child Only Membership Agreement and Evidence of Coverage**

Visits after a Member selects a birth control method, voluntary sterilization for males and females, and abortion care Services.

**Family Unit:** A Subscriber and all of his or her enrolled Dependents.

**Filing Date:** The earlier of five (5) days after the date of mailing or the date of receipt by the Health Plan when you mail information to us.

**Financially Responsible Person or Guarantor:** The person who contractually agrees to pay the Premium due. This definition only applies to Child Only Plans.

### **G**

---

**Genetic Birth Defect:** A defect existing at or from birth, including a hereditary defect, which includes, but is not limited to, autism or an autism spectrum disorder and cerebral palsy.

**Grievance:** A protest filed by a Member or Parent/Guardian, as applicable, or by a provider or other Authorized Representative on behalf of the Member, with the Health Plan, through our internal grievance process regarding an Adverse Decision concerning the Member. A Grievance does not include a verbal request for reconsideration of a Utilization Review determination.

**Grievance Decision:** A final determination by the Health Plan that arises from a Grievance filed with us under our internal grievance process regarding an Adverse Decision concerning a Member.

### **H**

---

**Habilitative Services:** Health Care Services and devices that help a person keep, learn or improve skills and functioning for daily living. Examples include therapy for a child who is not walking or talking at the expected age.

These services include physical and occupational therapy, speech-language pathology and other Services for people with disabilities in a variety of inpatient and/or outpatient settings, including, but not limited to applied behavioral analysis for the treatment of autism spectrum disorder.

**Health Care Facility:** A medical facility as defined in Health-General Article, §19-114, Annotated Code of Maryland.

**Health Care Practitioner:** An individual as defined in Health-General Article, §19-132, Annotated Code of Maryland.

**Health Care Provider:** An individual or facility as defined in Health-General Article, §19-132, Annotated Code of Maryland.

**Health Care Service:** A health or medical care procedure or service rendered by a Health Care Provider that:

1. Provides testing, diagnosis or treatment of a human disease or dysfunction;
2. Dispenses drugs, medical devices, medical appliances or medical goods for the treatment of a human disease or dysfunction; or
3. Provides any other care, service, or treatment of disease or injury, the correction of defects or the maintenance of the physical and mental well-being of human beings.

# **Kaiser Permanente for Individuals and Families/ Kaiser Permanente Child Only Membership Agreement and Evidence of Coverage**

**Health Education and Advocacy Unit:** The Health Education and Advocacy Unit in the Division of Consumer Protection of the Office of the Attorney General.

**Health Maintenance Organization:** An organization as defined in Health-General Article, §19-701, Annotated Code of Maryland.

**Health Plan:** Kaiser Foundation Health Plan of the Mid-Atlantic States, Inc., providing Services or benefits for health care. The Health Plan is a Plan.

**Health Plan Region:** Each of the specific geographic areas where Kaiser Foundation Health Plan, Inc. or a related organization conducts a direct service health care program.

**Health Savings Account: This definition only applies if you are enrolled in a qualified High Deductible Health Plan. It does not apply to Members with catastrophic Plan coverage.** A tax-exempt trust or custodial account established under Section 223(d) of the Internal Revenue Code exclusively for the purpose of paying qualified medical expenses of the account beneficiary. Contributions made to a Health Savings Account by an eligible individual are tax deductible under federal tax law whether or not the individual itemizes deductions. In order to make contributions to a Health Savings Account, the Member must be covered under a qualified High Deductible Health Plan and meet other tax law requirements. Kaiser Permanente does not provide tax advice. Consult with a financial or tax advisor for more information about your eligibility for a Health Savings Account. This definition only applies to qualified High Deductible Health Plans.

**High Deductible Health Plan: This definition applies only to Members with a High Deductible Health Plan.** A health benefit plan that meets the requirements of Section 223(c)(2) of the Internal Revenue Code. This definition only applies to High Deductible Health Plans.

**Home Health Care:** The continued care and treatment of a Member in the home if:

1. The institutionalization of the Member in a Hospital or related institution or Skilled Nursing Facility would otherwise have been required if Home Health Care Services were not provided; and
2. The plan of treatment covering the home Health Care Service is established and approved in writing by the Health Care Practitioner.

**Hospice Care:** Medical Services defined in 42 U.S.C. §1395x(dd).

**Hospital:** Any hospital:

1. In the Service Area to which a Member is admitted to receive Hospital Services pursuant to arrangements made by a physician; or
2. Outside of the Service Area for clinical trials, Emergency or Urgent Care Services or upon receiving an approved referral.

## **I**

---

**Independent Freestanding Emergency Department:** A health care facility that is geographically separate and distinct and licensed separately from a Hospital under applicable State law and provides any Emergency Services.



# **Kaiser Permanente for Individuals and Families/ Kaiser Permanente Child Only Membership Agreement and Evidence of Coverage**

## **K**

---

**Kaiser Permanente:** Kaiser Foundation Health Plan of the Mid-Atlantic States, Inc., Mid-Atlantic Permanente Medical Group, Inc. and Kaiser Foundation Hospital.

## **M**

---

**Medical Group:** Mid-Atlantic Permanente Medical Group, Inc.

**Medically Necessary:** Medically Necessary means that the Service is all of the following:

1. Medically required to prevent, diagnose or treat the Member's condition or clinical symptoms;
2. In accordance with generally accepted standards of medical practice;
3. Not solely for the convenience of the Member, the Member's family and/or the Member's provider; and
4. The most appropriate level of Service which can safely be provided to the Member. For purposes of this definition, "generally accepted standards of medical practice" means:
  - a. Standards that are based on credible scientific evidence published in peer-reviewed medical literature generally recognized by the relevant medical community;
  - b. Physician specialty society recommendations;
  - c. The view of physicians practicing in the Kaiser Permanente Medical Care Program; and/or
  - d. Any other relevant factors reasonably determined by us. Unless otherwise required by law, we decide if a Service (described in *Section 3: Benefits, Exclusions and Limitations*) is Medically Necessary and our decision is final and conclusive subject to the Member's right to appeal, or go to court, as set forth in *Section 5: Filing Claims, Appeals and Grievances*.

**Medicare:** A federal health insurance program for people age 65 and older, certain disabled people and those with end-stage renal disease (ESRD).

**Member:** A person who is eligible and enrolled under this Agreement as a Subscriber or a Dependent, and for whom we have received applicable Premium. Members are sometimes referred to as "you" within this Agreement. Under no circumstances should the term "you" be interpreted to mean a Financially Responsible Person, Parent/Guardian or any other nonmember reading or interpreting this Agreement on behalf of a Member.

**Minimum Essential Coverage:** The type of coverage an individual needs to have to meet the individual responsibility requirement under the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act.

**Monthly Payments:** Periodic membership charges paid by a Subscriber; or for Child Only Plans, a Parent/Guardian or Financially Responsible Person.

**Multiple Risk Factors:** Having a prior history of a sexually transmitted disease, new or multiple sex partners, inconsistent use of barrier contraceptives or cervical ectopy.

## **N**

---

**Network:** Participating Providers who have entered into a provider service contract with Kaiser Permanente to provide Services on a preferential basis.

**Non-Physician Specialist:** A Health Care Provider who is:

1. Not a physician;

## **Kaiser Permanente for Individuals and Families/ Kaiser Permanente Child Only Membership Agreement and Evidence of Coverage**

2. Licensed or certified under the Health Occupations Article; and
3. Certified or trained to treat or provide Health Care Services for a specified condition or disease in a manner that is within the scope of the license or certification of the Health Care Provider; or
4. Licensed as a Behavioral Health Program under §7.5-401 of the Maryland Health-General Article.

**Notice of Appeal Decision:** Notice of the Appeal Decision required to be sent per *Section 5: Filing Claims, Appeals and Grievances* shall:

1. States in detail in clear, understandable language the specific factual bases for the Health Plan's Appeal Decision; and
2. Includes the following information:
  - a. That the Member, Member's Authorized Representative or a Health Care Provider acting on behalf of the Member has a right to file a complaint with the Commissioner within four (4) months after receipt of a Health Plan's Appeal decision;
  - b. The Commissioner's address, telephone and facsimile numbers;
  - c. A statement that the Health Advocacy Unit is available to assist the member in filing a complaint with the Commissioner; and
  - d. The address, telephone and facsimile numbers and email address of the Health Advocacy Unit.

**Notice of Coverage Decision:** Notice of Coverage Decision required to be sent per *Section 5: Filing Claims, Appeals and Grievances* shall:

1. States in detail in clear, understandable language, the specific factual bases for the Health Plan's Coverage Decision; and
2. Includes the following information:
  - a. That the Member, Member's Authorized Representative, or a Health Care Provider acting on behalf of the Member has a right to file an Appeal with the carrier;
  - b. That the Member, Member's Authorized Representative or a Health Care Provider acting on behalf of the Member may file a complaint with the Commissioner without first filing an Appeal, if the Coverage Decision involves an Urgent Medical Condition for which care has not been rendered;
  - c. The Commissioner's address and telephone and facsimile numbers;
  - d. That the Health Advocacy Unit is available to assist the Member or Member's Authorized Representative in both mediating and filing an Appeal under the carrier's internal Appeal process; and
  - e. The address, telephone and facsimile numbers and email address of the Health Advocacy Unit.

## **O**

**Out-of-Network Rate:** With respect to an item or Service furnished by a non-Participating Provider, non-Participating Emergency Facility, or non-Participating Provider of Air Ambulance Services, means:

1. In a State that has an All-Payor Model Agreement applicable to the covered Service, the amount Health Plan is required to pay. For certain covered Services billed by Maryland hospitals, this is

## **Kaiser Permanente for Individuals and Families/ Kaiser Permanente Child Only Membership Agreement and Evidence of Coverage**

the amount for the Service under Maryland's All-Payer Model Agreement as approved by the Health Services Cost Review Commission (HSCRC).

2. If there is no such All-Payer Model Agreement amount applicable to the covered Service, then under Maryland law, the amount Health Plan is required to pay pursuant to §19-710.1 of the Maryland Health-General Article.
3. If no All-Payer Model Agreement or State law amount, as described in items #1 and #2 above, applies to the covered Service, an amount agreed upon by Health Plan and the non-Participating Provider.
4. If items #1, #2, and #3 above does not apply, then an amount determined by a certified independent dispute resolution (IDR) entity under the federal IDR process, as described in section 2799A-1(c) or 2799A-2(b) of the federal Public Health Service Act, as applicable.

**Out-of-Pocket Maximum:** The maximum amount of Deductibles, Copayments and Coinsurance that an individual or family is obligated to pay for covered Services per Calendar Year.

**Outpatient Rehabilitative Services:** Occupational therapy, speech therapy and physical therapy, provided to Members not admitted to a Hospital or related institution.

### **P**

---

**Parent/Guardian:** The person who has legal authority to make medical decisions for a Member under age 19 or a Member age 19 or older who is incapable of making such decisions by reason of mental incapacity. This definition applies only to Child Only plans.

**Partial Hospitalization:** The provision of medically-directed intensive or intermediate short-term psychiatric treatment for a period more than four (4) hours, but less than twenty-four (24) hours in a day for an individual patient in a Hospital, psychiatric day-care treatment center, community mental health facility or any other authorized facility.

**Participating Emergency Facility:** Any Emergency Facility that has contracted directly with health plan or an entity contracting on behalf of Health Plan to provide Health Care Services to Health Plan's Members. A single case agreement between an Emergency Facility and Health Plan that is used to address unique situations in which a Member requires Services that typically occur out-of-network constitutes a contractual relationship for purposes of this definition, and is limited to the parties to the agreement.

**Participating Facility:** A Health Care Facility that has contracted directly with Health Plan or an entity contracting on behalf of Health Plan to provide Health Care Services to Health Plan's Members. A single case agreement between a health care facility and Health Plan that is used to address unique situations in which a Member requires Services that typically occur out-of-network constitutes a contractual relationship for purposes of this definition, and is limited to the parties to the agreement. Additionally, for purposes of this definition and in the context of non-Emergency Services, "Health Care Facility" is limited to a hospital, as defined in section 1861(e) of the Social Security Act; a hospital outpatient department; a critical access hospital, as defined in section 1861(mm)(1) of the Social Security Act; and an ambulatory surgical center described in section 1833(i)(1)(A) of the Social Security Act.

**Participating Provider:** A physician or other Health Care Provider that has contracted directly with

## **Kaiser Permanente for Individuals and Families/ Kaiser Permanente Child Only Membership Agreement and Evidence of Coverage**

Health Plan or an entity contracting on behalf of Health Plan to provide health care Services to Health Plan's Members.

**Personal Care:** Service that an individual normally would perform personally, but for which the individual needs help from another because of advanced age, infirmity, or physical or mental limitation. Personal care includes help in walking; help in getting in and out of bed, help in bathing, help in dressing, help in feeding, and general supervision and help in daily living.

**Plan:** The health benefit Plan described in this Agreement.

**Plan:** (For use in relation to Coordination of Benefits provisions only, which are located in **Section 4: Subrogation, Reductions and Coordination of Benefits**): Any of the following that provides benefits or services for, or because of, medical care or treatment: Individual or group insurance or group-type coverage, whether insured or uninsured. This includes prepaid group practice or individual practice coverage. "Plan" does not include an individually underwritten and issued, guaranteed renewable, specified disease policy or intensive care policy, that does not provide benefits on an expense-incurred basis. "Plan" also does not include the medical benefits under an automobile policy, including benefits for personal injury protection. "Plan" also does not include:

1. Accident only coverage;
2. Hospital indemnity coverage benefits or other fixed indemnity coverage;
3. Specified disease or specified accident coverage;
4. Limited benefit health coverage, as provided for by Maryland state law;
5. School accident-type coverages that cover students for accidents only, including athletic injuries, either on a twenty-four (24)-hour basis or on a "to and from school" basis;
6. Benefits provided in long-term insurance policies for non-medical services, for example, personal care, adult day care, homemaker services, assistance with activities of daily living, respite care and custodial care or for contracts that pay a fixed daily benefit without regard to expenses incurred or the receipt of services;
7. Medicare supplement policies;
8. A state plan under Medicaid; or
9. A governmental plan, which, by law, provides benefits that are in excess of those of any private insurance plan or other non-governmental plan.

**Plan Facility:** A Plan Medical Center, Plan Hospital or another freestanding facility that is:

1. Operated by us or contracts, directly or indirectly, to provide Services to Members; and
2. Included in the Signature provider network.

A single case agreement between a Health Care Facility and Health Plan that is used to address unique situations in which a Member requires Services that typically occur out-of-network constitutes a contractual relationship for purposes of this definition, and is limited to the parties to the agreement. Additionally, for purposes of this definition and in the context of non-Emergency Services, "Health Care Facility" is limited to a hospital (as defined in section 1861(e) of the Social Security Act); a hospital outpatient department; a critical access hospital (as defined in section 1861(mm)(1) of the Social Security Act); and an ambulatory surgical center described in section 1833(i)(1)(A) of the Social Security Act.

**Plan Hospital:** A Hospital that:

## **Kaiser Permanente for Individuals and Families/ Kaiser Permanente Child Only Membership Agreement and Evidence of Coverage**

1. Contracts, directly or indirectly, to provide inpatient and/or outpatient Services to Members; and
2. Is included in the Signature provider network.

A single case agreement between an emergency facility and Health Plan that is used to address unique situations in which a Member requires Services that typically occur out-of-network constitutes a contractual relationship for purposes of this definition, and is limited to the parties to the agreement.

**Plan Medical Centers:** Medical office and specialty care facilities such as imaging centers operated by us in which Medical Group and other Health Care Providers including Non-Physician Specialists employed by us provide Primary Care, specialty care and ancillary care Services to Members.

**Plan Pharmacy:** Any pharmacy that:

1. Is located at a Plan Medical Office; or
2. Contracts, directly or indirectly, to provide Services to Member, and is included in the Signature provider network.

**Plan Physician:** Any licensed physician who is an employee of Medical Group, or any licensed physician (except for those physicians who contract only to provide Services upon referral) who:

1. Contracts, directly or indirectly, to provide Services and supplies to Members; and
2. Is included in the Signature provider network.

**Plan Provider:** A Plan Physician or other Health Care Provider including but not limited to a Non-Physician Specialist, and Plan Facility that:

1. Is employed by or operated by an entity that participates in the Kaiser Permanente Medical Care Program; or
2. Contracts with an entity that participates in the Kaiser Permanente Medical Care Program.

**Post-Stabilization Care:** Medically Necessary Services related to your Emergency Medical Condition that you receive after your attending emergency physician or Treating Provider determines that your Emergency Medical Condition is Stabilized. We cover Post-Stabilization Care only when (1) it is considered to be Emergency Services under federal law, without Prior Authorization, or, (2) we determine that such Services are Medically Necessary pursuant to a request for Prior Authorization for the Service(s).

**Premium:** The amount a Subscriber owes for coverage under this Agreement for his/her self and any covered Dependents; or for Child Only Plans, a Parent/Guardian or Financially Responsible Person.

**Primary Care:** Services rendered by a Health Care Practitioner in the following disciplines:

1. General internal medicine;
2. Family practice medicine;
3. Pediatrics; or
4. Obstetrics/gynecology (OB/GYN).

**Prior Authorization:** Our determination that a proposed Service is covered and Medically Necessary pursuant to Our Quality Resource Management Program in advance of your receipt of the Service.

# **Kaiser Permanente for Individuals and Families/ Kaiser Permanente Child Only Membership Agreement and Evidence of Coverage**

## **Q**

---

**Qualified Health Plan:** Any health plan that has an effective certification that it meets the standards recognized by the Exchange through which such plan is offered. This definition applies only to plans offered on the Exchange.

**Qualified Individual:** An individual (including a minor) who at the time of enrollment:

1. Is seeking to enroll in a Qualified Health Plan offered to individuals through the Individual Exchange;
2. Resides in the State of Maryland;
3. Is not incarcerated, other than incarceration pending disposition of charges; and
4. Is, and reasonably is expected to be for the entire period for which enrollment is sought, a citizen or national of the United States or an alien lawfully present in the United States.

**Note:** This definition applies only to plans offered on the Exchange. Items #1 through #4, with the exception of item #2, applies to all individuals including minors.

**Qualifying Payment Amount:** The amount calculated using the methodology described in federal regulation 45 C.F.R. § 149.140(c)), which is based on the median contracted rate for all individual plans issued by Health Plan for the same or similar Service that is:

1. Provided by a provider in the same or similar specialty or facility of the same or similar facility type; and
2. Provided in the geographic region in which the item or Service is furnished.

The median contracted rate is subject to additional adjustments specified in the applicable federal regulation.

## **R**

---

**Recognized Amount:** With respect to an item or Service furnished by a non-Participating Provider or non-Participating Emergency Facility, means an amount that is determined as follows:

1. In a State that has an All-Payer Model Agreement under section 1115A of the Social Security Act that applies to the Service, the amount Health Plan is required to pay under the All-Payer Model Agreement for such Service. For certain Services billed by Maryland hospitals, this is the amount for the Service under Maryland's All-Payer Model Agreement as approved by the HSCRC.
2. If there is no such All-Payer Model Agreement applicable to the Service, then under Maryland law, the amount that Health Plan is required to pay pursuant to §19-710.1 of the Maryland Health-General Article.
3. If no All-Payer Model Agreement or State law amount, as described in items #1 and #2 above, applies to the covered Service, then the lesser of the amount billed by the non-Participating Provider, non-Participating Emergency Facility, or the Qualifying Payment Amount.

**Related Institution:** An institution defined in the Health-General Article, §19-301, Annotated Code of Maryland.

## **S**

---

**Self-Only Coverage:** Coverage for a Subscriber only, with no Dependents covered under this Agreement.

## **Kaiser Permanente for Individuals and Families/ Kaiser Permanente Child Only Membership Agreement and Evidence of Coverage**

**Serious or Complex Condition:** In the case of an acute illness, a condition that is serious enough to require specialized medical treatment to avoid the reasonable possibility of death or permanent harm or, in the case of a chronic illness or condition, a condition that is life-threatening, degenerative, potentially disabling, or congenital, and requires specialized medical care over a prolonged period of time.

**Service:** A health care item or Service that is covered under this Agreement and Medically Necessary to prevent, diagnose, or treat a medical condition .

**Service Area:** The areas of the District of Columbia; the following Virginia counties – Arlington, Fairfax, King George, Prince William, Loudoun, Spotsylvania, Stafford; the following Virginia cities – Falls Church, Fairfax, Fredericksburg, Alexandria, Manassas and Manassas Park; the following Maryland areas: the City of Baltimore; the following Maryland counties: Baltimore, Carroll, Harford, Anne Arundel, Howard, Montgomery, and Prince George’s, and specific ZIP codes within Calvert, Charles, and Frederick counties. A listing of these ZIP codes may be obtained from any Health Plan office.

**Skilled Nursing Facility:** An institution, or a distinctive part of an institution, licensed by the Department of Health and Mental Hygiene, which is primarily engaged in providing:

1. Primarily engaged in providing:
  - a. Skilled nursing care, and related Services, for residents who require medical or nursing care, or
  - b. Rehabilitation Services for the rehabilitation of injured, disabled, or sick persons; and
2. Certified by the Medicare Program as a Skilled Nursing Facility.

**Specialist:** A Health Care Practitioner who is not providing Primary Care Services.

**Specialty Services:** Care provided by a Health Care Practitioner who is not providing Primary Care Services.

**Spouse:** The Member’s legal husband or wife.

**Stabilize:** To provide the medical treatment for an Emergency Medical Condition that is necessary to assure, within reasonable medical probability, that no material deterioration of the condition is likely to result from or occur during the transfer of the person from the facility to a Participating Provider. With respect to a pregnant woman who is having contractions, when there is inadequate time to safely transfer her to another hospital before delivery or the transfer may pose a threat to the health or safety of the woman or unborn child, Stabilize means to deliver, including the placenta.

**Subscriber:** A Member who is eligible for membership on his or her own behalf and not by virtue of Dependent status and who meets the eligibility requirements as a Subscriber. For Subscriber eligibility requirements, see the *Eligibility for a Kaiser Permanente Individuals and Families Plan* provision in *Section 1: Introduction to your Kaiser Permanente Health Plan*.

## **T**

---

**Totally Disabled:**

1. **For Subscribers and Adult Dependents:** In the judgment of a Medical Group Physician, a Member is totally disabled by reason of injury or sickness if the Member is unable to perform each and every duty pertaining to his or her occupation during the first fifty-two (52) weeks of the

## **Kaiser Permanente for Individuals and Families/ Kaiser Permanente Child Only Membership Agreement and Evidence of Coverage**

disability. After the first fifty-two (52) weeks, a Member is totally disabled if he or she is unable to perform each and every duty of any business or occupation for which the Member is reasonably fitted by education, training and experience.

2. **For Dependent Children and Members covered under a Child Only Plan:** In the judgment of a Plan Physician, an illness or injury which makes the child unable to substantially engage in any of the normal activities of children in good health and like age.

**Treating Provider:** A physician or other health care provider who has evaluated the Member's Emergency Medical Condition.

### **U**

---

**Urgent Care Services:** Services required as the result of a sudden illness or injury, which require prompt attention, but are not of an emergent nature.

**Urgent Medical Condition:** As used in *Section 5: Filing Claims, Appeals and Grievances*, a condition that satisfies either of the following:

1. A medical condition, including a physical, mental health or dental condition, where the absence of medical attention within seventy-two (72) hours could reasonably be expected by an individual, acting on behalf of the Health Plan, applying the judgment of a prudent layperson who possesses an average knowledge of health and medicine, to result in:
  - a. Placing the Member's life or health in serious jeopardy;
  - b. The inability of the Member to regain maximum function;
  - c. Serious impairment to bodily function;
  - d. Serious dysfunction of any bodily organ or part; or
  - e. The Member remaining seriously mentally ill with symptoms that cause the member to be a danger to self or others.
2. A medical condition, including a physical, mental health or dental condition, where the absence of medical attention within seventy-two (72) hours in the opinion of a Health Care Provider with knowledge of the Member's medical condition, would subject the Member to severe pain that cannot be adequately managed without the care or treatment that is the subject of the Coverage Decision.

### **V**

---

**Visit:** The instance of going to or staying at a health care facility, and, with respect to Services furnished to a Member at a health care facility, includes, in addition to Services furnished by a provider at the health care facility, equipment and devices, telemedicine Services, imaging Services, laboratory Services, and preoperative and postoperative Services, regardless of whether the provider furnishing such Services is at the health care facility.



# **Kaiser Permanente for Individuals and Families/ Kaiser Permanente Child Only Membership Agreement and Evidence of Coverage**

## **Pediatric Dental Plan Appendix**

---

This Pediatric Dental Plan Appendix for Members under age 19 is effective as of the date of your Individual Evidence of Coverage (EOC) and shall terminate as of the date your Evidence of Coverage terminates. Coverage continues through end of the month in which the Member turns 19.

The following dental Services shall be included in the Kaiser Permanente Membership Evidence of Coverage.

### **Definitions**

---

The following terms, when capitalized and used in any part of this Appendix, mean:

**Covered Dental Services:** A range of diagnostic, preventive, restorative, endodontic, periodontic, removable prosthodontics, maxillofacial prosthetics, fixed prosthodontics, orthodontics for children with severe dysfunctional, handicapping malocclusion and adjunctive general services. Reference the Services that are covered under this Pediatric Dental Plan Appendix as listed in the *Pediatric Dental Plan Schedule of Dental Fees* attached to this Evidence of Coverage.

**Covered Preventive Care Dental Services:** These include, but are not limited to: oral evaluation, cleaning and certain diagnostic X-rays.

**Dental Administrator:** The entity that has entered into a contract with the Health Plan to provide or arrange for the provision of Covered Dental Services. The name and information about the Dental Administrator can be found under “General Provisions” below.

**Dental Fee:** The discounted fee that a Participating Dental Provider charges you for a Covered Dental Service. Dental Fees are reviewed annually and subject to change effective January 1 of each year.

**Dental Specialist:** A Participating Dental Provider that is a dental specialist.

**General Dentist:** A Participating Dental Provider that is a general dentist.

**Participating Dental Provider:** A licensed dentist who has entered into an agreement with the Dental Administrator to provide Covered Preventive Care Dental Services, Covered Dental Services and/or other dental Services at negotiated contracted rates.

### **General Provisions**

---

Subject to the terms, conditions, limitations, and exclusions specified in this Appendix, you may receive Covered Preventive Care Dental and Covered Dental Services from Participating Dental Providers. You may receive Covered Dental Services from a non-Participating Dental Provider for Emergency Services, Urgent Care Services received outside the Health Plan’s Service Area, and Services obtained pursuant to a referral to a non-participating specialist. Services received from a non-Participating Dental Provider are not covered under this plan except for:

1. Benefits provided under a referral to a non-Participating Dental Provider as described below;
2. Dental emergencies as described below; and
3. Continuity of Care for new Members, as described in *Section 2: How to Get the Care You Need*.

The Health Plan has entered into an agreement with the Dental Administrator to provide Covered Preventive Care Dental Services and certain other Covered Dental Services through its Participating Dental Providers.

## **Kaiser Permanente for Individuals and Families/ Kaiser Permanente Child Only Membership Agreement and Evidence of Coverage**

Attached is a list of Covered Preventive Care Dental Services and other Covered Dental Services and the associated Dental Fees that you will be charged for each Service. You will pay a fixed copayment for each office visit. The fixed copayment does not apply to certain preventive Services.

You will pay Dental Fees for certain other Covered Dental Services you receive from Participating Dental Providers. You will pay the applicable Dental Fee directly to the Participating Dental Provider at the time Services are rendered. The Participating Dental Provider has agreed to accept that Dental Fee as payment in full of the Member's responsibility for that procedure. Neither the Health Plan nor Dental Administrator are responsible for payment of these fees or for any fees incurred as the result of receipt of non-Covered Dental Services or any other non-covered dental service. Covered Dental Services are not subject to a Deductible, except for the Catastrophic plan. Copayments and Dental Fees set forth in the attached *Pediatric Dental Plan Schedule of Dental Fees* apply toward the Out-of-Pocket Maximum in the *Summary of Services and Cost Shares Appendix* of this Evidence of Coverage.

You will receive a list of Participating Dental Providers from the Health Plan or from the Dental Administrator. You should select a Participating Dental Provider, who is a "General Dentist," from whom you and your covered family members will receive Covered Preventive Care Dental Services and other Covered Dental Services. Specialty care is also available should such care be required; however, you must be referred to a Dental Specialist by your General Dentist.

For assistance concerning the dental coverage benefit of your health insurance plan, you may contact the Health Plan's Member Services Department at the following telephone numbers:

Within the Washington DC Metropolitan Area: 301-468-6000)  
Outside the Washington DC metropolitan area: 800-777-7902  
TTY number is: TTY 711

### **Dental Administrator**

The Health Plan has entered into an agreement with Dominion Dental Services USA, Inc., d/b/a Dominion National ("Dominion National"), to provide Covered Dental Services as described in this Appendix. You may obtain a list of Participating Dental Providers, Covered Dental Services and Dental Fees by contacting Dominion National Service Team Associates, Monday through Friday from 7:30 a.m. to 6 p.m. (Eastern Time), at the following telephone numbers:

Toll-Free Number: 855-733-7524  
TTY Line: TTY 711

Dominion National's Integrated Voice Response System is available twenty-four (24) hours a day for information about Participating Dental Providers in your area, or to help you select a Participating Dental Provider. The most up-to-date list of Participating Dental Providers can be found at the following website:

[DominionNational.com/kaiserdentists](http://DominionNational.com/kaiserdentists)

Dominion National also provides many other secure features online at [DominionNational.com](http://DominionNational.com).

### **Missed Appointment Fee**

Participating Dental Providers may charge you an administrative fee if you miss a scheduled dental appointment without giving twenty-four (24) hours advance notice. The fee may vary depending on the

# **Kaiser Permanente for Individuals and Families/ Kaiser Permanente Child Only Membership Agreement and Evidence of Coverage**

Participating Dental Provider, however in no event shall the missed appointment fee exceed \$50 for a single visit.

## **Specialist Referrals**

---

### **Participating Specialist Referrals**

If, in the judgment of your General Dentist, you require the Services of a specialist, you may be referred to a Dental Specialist who will provide Covered Dental Services to you at the Dental Fee for each procedure rendered. Please note that a referral is not required to receive Covered Dental Services from a participating pediatric dentist.

### **Non-Participating Specialist Referrals**

Benefits may be provided for referrals to non-Participating Dental Provider specialists when:

1. You have been diagnosed by your General Dentist with a condition or disease that requires care from a dental specialist; and
  - a. The Health Plan and Dental Administrator do not have a Participating Dental Provider specialist who possesses the professional training and expertise required to treat the condition or disease; or
  - b. The Health Plan and Dental Administrator cannot provide reasonable access to a Dental Specialist with the professional training and expertise to treat the condition or disease without unreasonable delay or travel.

The Member's Cost Share will be calculated as if the provider rendering the Covered Dental Services was a Participating Dental Provider.

If a General Dentist refers you to a non-Participating Dental Provider for Covered Dental Services, the Dental Administrator will be responsible for payment of the charges to the extent the charges exceed the Member Copayments.

If, during the term of this Pediatric Dental Plan Appendix, none of the Participating Dental Providers can render necessary care and treatment to you due to circumstances not reasonably within the control of the Health Plan and Dental Administrator, such as complete or partial destruction of facilities, war, riot, civil insurrection, labor disputes, or the disability of a significant number of the Participating Dental Providers, then you may seek treatment from an independent licensed dentist of your own choosing. The Dental Administrator will pay you for the expenses incurred for the dental services with the following limitations:

1. The Dental Administrator will pay you for Services which are listed in the patient charge schedule as 'No Charge,' to the extent that such fees are reasonable and customary for dentists in the same geographic area;
2. The Health Plan will also pay you for those Services for which there is a Copayment, to the extent that the reasonable and customary fees for such Services exceed the Copayment for such services as set forth in the patient charge schedule.

You may be required to give written proof of loss within one (1) year of treatment. The Health Plan and Dental Administrator agree to be subject to the jurisdiction of the Insurance Commissioner in any determination of the impossibility of providing services by plan dentists.

# **Kaiser Permanente for Individuals and Families/ Kaiser Permanente Child Only Membership Agreement and Evidence of Coverage**

## **Standing Referrals to Dental Specialists**

If you suffer from a life-threatening, degenerative, chronic or disabling disease or condition that requires specialized care, your General Dentist may determine, in consultation with you and the Dental Specialist, that you would be best served through the continued care of a Dental Specialist. In such instances, the General Dentist will issue a standing referral to the Dental Specialist.

The standing referral will be made in accordance with a written treatment plan developed by the General Dentist, Dental Specialist, and you. The treatment plan may limit the number of visits to the Dental Specialist or the period of time in which visits to the Dental Specialist are authorized. The Health Plan retains the right to require the Dental Specialist to provide the General Dentist with ongoing communication regarding your treatment and dental health status.

## **Extension of Benefits**

In those instances when your coverage with the Health Plan has terminated, we will extend Covered Dental Services, without payment of Premiums, in the following instances:

1. If you are in the midst of a course of covered dental treatment at the time your coverage ends, we will continue to provide benefits, in accordance with the Evidence of Coverage and Dental Appendix in effect at the time your coverage ended, for a period of ninety (90) days following the date your coverage ended.
2. If you are in the midst of a course of covered orthodontic treatment at the time your coverage ends, we will continue to provide benefits, in accordance with the Evidence of Coverage and Dental Appendix in effect at the time your coverage ended, for a period of:
  - a. Sixty (60) days following the date your coverage ended, if the orthodontist has agreed to or is receiving monthly payments; or
  - b. Until the later of sixty (60) days following the date your coverage ended, or the end of the quarter in progress, if the orthodontist has agreed to accept or is receiving payments on a quarterly basis.

To assist us, if you believe you qualify under this “Extension of Benefits” provision, please notify us in writing.

## **Extension of Benefits Limitations**

The “Extension of Benefits” section listed above does not apply to the following:

1. When coverage ends because of your failure to pay Premiums;
2. When coverage ends as the result of you committing fraud or material misrepresentation;
3. When coverage is provided by a succeeding health plan and that health plan’s coverage:
  - a. Is provided at a cost to you that is less than or equal to the cost to you of the extended benefit available under this Appendix; and
  - b. Will not result in an interruption of the Covered Dental Services you are receiving.

## **Dental Emergencies Outside the Service Area**

When a dental emergency occurs outside the Service Area, the Dental Administrator will reimburse the non-participating provider directly. If the Member has already paid the charges, the Dental Administrator will reimburse the Member (upon proof of payment) instead of paying the provider directly for Covered Dental Services that may have been provided. Reimbursement to the member is not to exceed \$100 per incident. Services are limited to those procedures not excluded under Plan limitations and exclusions.

## **Kaiser Permanente for Individuals and Families/ Kaiser Permanente Child Only Membership Agreement and Evidence of Coverage**

Proof of payment must be submitted to the Dental Administrator by the provider within one hundred eighty (180) days of treatment. The Dental Administrator will allow Members to submit claims up to one (1) year after the date of service. However, a Member's legal incapacity shall suspend the time to submit a claim, and the suspension period ends when legal capacity is regained. Failure to submit a claim within one (1) year after the date of Services does not invalidate or reduce the amount of the claim if it was not reasonably possible to submit the claim within one (1) year after the date of Services, and the claim is submitted within two (2) years after the date of service.

Proof of payment should be mailed to:

Dominion National  
P.O. Box 211424  
Eagan, MN 55121

Coverage is provided for emergency dental treatment as may be required to alleviate pain, bleeding, or swelling. You must receive all post-emergency care from your Participating Dental Provider.

### **Pre-Authorization of Benefits**

The Dental Administrator may require the treating dentist to submit a treatment plan prior to initiating Services. The Dental Administrator may request X-rays or other dental records prior to issuing the pre-authorization. The proposed Services will be reviewed, and a pre-authorization will be issued to you or the dentist specifying coverage. The pre-authorization is not a guarantee of coverage and is considered valid for one-hundred eighty (180) days.

### **Exclusions and Limitations**

#### **Exclusions**

The following Services are not covered under this Appendix:

1. Services which are covered under worker's compensation or employer's liability laws.
2. Services which are not necessary for the patient's dental health as determined by the Plan.
3. Surgery or related services for cosmetic purposes to improve appearance, but not to restore bodily function or correct deformity resulting from disease, trauma, or congenital or developmental anomalies.
4. Oral surgery requiring the setting of fractures or dislocations.
5. Dispensing of drugs.
6. Unless otherwise specified in covered services, dental work or treatment which includes hospital or professional care in connection with:
  - a. The operation or treatment for the fitting or wearing of dentures;
  - b. Orthodontic care or malocclusion;
  - c. Operations on, or for treatment of, or to the teeth or supporting tissues of the teeth, except for the removal of tumors and cysts or treatment of injury to natural teeth due to an accident, if the treatment is received within six (6) months of the accident; and
  - d. Dental implants.
7. Procedures not listed as covered benefits under this Plan.
8. Services obtained outside of the dental office in which enrolled and that are not preauthorized or otherwise approved by such office or the Plan (with the exception of urgent care services which are covered outside the plan's service area and out-of-area emergencies).

## **Kaiser Permanente for Individuals and Families/ Kaiser Permanente Child Only Membership Agreement and Evidence of Coverage**

9. Services performed by a Participating Specialist without a referral from a Participating General Dentist (with the exception of orthodontics). A referral form is required. Participating dentists should refer to Specialty Care Referral Guidelines.
10. Any bill, or demand for payment, for a dental service that the appropriate regulatory board determines was provided as a result of a prohibited referral. "Prohibited referral" means a referral prohibited by Section 1-302 of the Maryland Health Occupations Article.
11. Non-medically necessary orthodontia is not a covered benefit under this policy. The provider agreements create no liability for payment by the Plan, and payments by the Member for these services do not contribute to the Out-of-Pocket Maximum. The Invisalign system and similar specialized braces are not a covered benefit. See limitation No. 26 concerning Medically Necessary orthodontia.

### **Limitations**

Covered Dental Services are subject to the following limitations:

1. One (1) evaluation (D0120, D0145, D0150, D0160) is covered two (2) times per calendar year, per patient, per provider/location.
2. One (1) teeth cleaning (D1110 or D1120) is covered two (2) times per calendar year, per patient.
3. One (1) topical fluoride application (D1206 or D1208) is covered two (2) times per calendar year, per patient; four (4) fluoride varnish treatments are covered per calendar year, per patient for children age three (3) and above; eight (8) topical fluoride varnishes are covered per calendar year, per patient up to age two (2).
4. Two (2) bitewing x-rays are covered per calendar year, per patient, per provider/location (D0270 does not have a frequency limitation).
5. One (1) set of full mouth x-rays or panoramic film is covered every three (3) years. Panoramic x-rays are limited to ages six (6) and above. No more than one (1) set of x-rays are covered per provider/location.
6. One (1) sealant per tooth is covered per lifetime, per patient (limited to occlusal surfaces of posterior permanent teeth without restorations or decay).
7. One (1) application of caries arresting medicament per primary tooth is covered per lifetime.
8. One (1) space maintainer per twenty-four (24) months, per quadrant (D1510, D1520 or D1575) or per arch (D1516, D1517, D1526 or D1527), per patient to preserve space between teeth for premature loss of a primary tooth (does not include use for orthodontic treatment).
9. Replacement of a filling is covered if it is more than three (3) years from the date of original placement.
10. Replacement of a crown or denture is covered if it is more than five (5) years from the date of original placement.
11. Replacement of a prefabricated resin and stainless-steel crown (D2930, D2932, D2933, D2934) is covered if it is more than three (3) years from the date of original placement, per tooth, per patient.
12. Crown and bridge fees apply to treatment involving five (5) or fewer units when presented in a single treatment plan.
13. Relining and rebasing of dentures is covered once per twenty-four (24) months, per patient, only after six (6) months of initial placement.
14. Soft liner for complete or partial removable denture – indirect, limited to one (1) per 12 months.
15. Root canal treatment and retreatment of previous root canal are covered once per tooth per lifetime.

## **Kaiser Permanente for Individuals and Families/ Kaiser Permanente Child Only Membership Agreement and Evidence of Coverage**

16. Periodontal scaling and root planing (D4341 or D4342), osseous surgery (D4260 or D4261) and gingivectomy or gingivoplasty (D4210 or D4211) are each limited to one (1) per twenty-four (24) months, per patient, per quadrant.
17. Scaling in presence of generalized moderate or severe gingival inflammation - full mouth, after oral evaluation and in lieu of a covered D1110, limited to once per two (2) years.
18. Full mouth debridement is covered once per twenty-four (24) months, per patient.
19. One (1) scaling and debridement in the presence of inflammation or mucositis of a single implant, including cleaning of the implant surfaces, without flap entry and closure, per two (2) years.
20. Procedure Code D4381 is limited to one (1) benefit per tooth for three (3) teeth per quadrant; or a total of twelve (12) teeth for all four (4) quadrants per twelve (12) months. Must have pocket depths of five (5) millimeters or greater.
21. Periodontal surgery of any type, including any associated material, is covered once every twenty-four (24) months, per quadrant or surgical site.
22. Periodontal maintenance after active therapy is covered two (2) times per calendar year.
23. Coronectomy, intentional partial tooth removal, one (1) per tooth, per lifetime.
24. All dental services that are to be rendered in a hospital setting require coordination and approval from both the dental insurer and the medical insurer before services can be rendered. Services delivered to the patient on the date of service are documented separately using applicable procedure codes.
25. Anesthesia requires a narrative of medical necessity be maintained in patient records. A maximum of sixty (60) minutes of services are allowed for general anesthesia and intravenous or non-intravenous conscious sedation. Non-intravenous conscious sedation is not covered in conjunction with analgesia.
26. Orthodontics is only covered if Medically Necessary as determined by the Dental Administrator. Patient Copayments will apply to the routine orthodontic appliance portion of services only. Additional costs incurred will become the patient's responsibility.
27. Teledentistry, synchronous (D9995) or asynchronous (D9996), must be accompanied by a covered procedure.

Only current ADA CDT codes are considered valid by the Dental Administrator.

*Current Dental Terminology © American Dental Association.*

This Appendix is subject to all the terms and conditions of the Evidence of Coverage to which this Appendix is attached. This Appendix does not change any of those terms and conditions, unless specifically stated in this Appendix.

### **KAISER FOUNDATION HEALTH PLAN OF THE MID-ATLANTIC STATES, INC.**



---

Gracelyn McDermott  
Vice President, Marketing, Sales & Business Development

**Kaiser Permanente for Individuals and Families/  
Kaiser Permanente Child Only Membership Agreement and Evidence of Coverage**

**Kaiser Foundation Health Plan of the Mid-Atlantic States, Inc.  
Pediatric Dental Plan  
2023 Schedule of Dental Fees**

Procedures not shown in this list are not covered. Refer to the *Pediatric Dental Plan Appendix* for a complete description of the terms and conditions of your covered dental benefit.

Fees quoted in the “You Pay to Dentist” column apply only when performed by a participating General Dentist or Dental Specialist. If specialty care is required, your General Dentist must refer you to a participating specialist except as otherwise described in the *Pediatric Dental Plan Appendix*.

**Annual Out-of-Pocket Maximum**

You pay the Copayment set forth below for covered dental services until you reach the Out-of-Pocket Maximum shown in the *Summary of Cost Shares Appendix* in this Evidence of Coverage. You will not be charged more than the amount of your Out-of-Pocket Maximum for any dental services. Please refer to your medical plan for specific details.

**NOTE:** If you have any questions concerning this fee schedule, Contact Dominion for details at:  
Toll-free at 855-733-7524, Monday through Friday, 7:30 a.m. to 6 p.m., (TTY 711).

<b>ADA Code</b>	<b>Description of Services</b>	<b>You Pay to Dentist</b>
<b>Office Visit</b>		
D9439	Office visit	\$10
<b>Diagnostic/Preventive</b>		
D0120	Periodic oral eval - established patient	\$0
D0140	Limited oral eval - problem focused	\$0
D0145	Oral eval for a patient under 3 years of age	\$0
D0150	Comprehensive oral eval - new or established patient	\$0
D0160	Detailed and extensive oral eval - problem focused	\$0
D0170	Re-evaluation - limited, problem focused	\$0
D0210	Intraoral - complete series of radiographic images	\$26
D0220/30	Intraoral - periapical first radiographic image	\$0
D0240	Intraoral - occlusal radiographic image	\$0
D0250	Extraoral – 2D projection radiographic image	\$0
D0270-74	Bitewing x-rays - 1 to 4 radiographic images	\$0
D0277	Vertical bitewings - 7 to 8 radiographic images	\$0
D0310	Sialography	\$370
D0320	Temporomandibular joint arthrogram, incl. injection	\$562
D0321	Other temporomandibular joint films, by report	\$120
D0330	Panoramic radiographic image	\$30
D0340	2D cephalometric radiographic image	\$0
D0350	2D oral/facial photographic image	\$0
D0351	3D photographic image	\$0



**Kaiser Permanente for Individuals and Families/  
Kaiser Permanente Child Only Membership Agreement and Evidence of Coverage**

<b>ADA Code</b>	<b>Description of Services</b>	<b>You Pay to Dentist</b>
D0460	Pulp vitality tests	\$0
D0470	Diagnostic casts	\$0
D0486	Accession of brush biopsy sample	\$0
D0600	Non-ionizing diagnostic procedure capable of quantifying, monitoring and recording changes in structure of enamel, dentin, and cementum	\$0
D0601	Caries risk assessment & documentation, with a finding of low risk	\$0
D0602	Caries risk assessment & documentation, with a finding of moderate risk	\$0
D0603	Caries risk assessment & documentation, with a finding of high risk	\$0
D0701	Panoramic radiographic image – image capture only	\$0
D0702	2-D cephalometric radiographic image – image capture only	\$0
D0703	2-D oral/facial photographic image obtained intra-orally or extra-orally – image capture only	\$0
D0704	3-D photographic image – image capture only	\$0
D0705	Extra-oral posterior dental radiographic image – image capture only	\$0
D0706	Intraoral – occlusal radiographic image – image capture only	\$0
D0707	Intraoral – periapical radiographic image – image capture only	\$0
D0708	Intraoral – bitewing radiographic image – image capture only	\$0
D0709	Intraoral – complete series of radiographic images – image capture only	\$0
D1110	Prophylaxis (cleaning) - adult	\$0
D1120	Prophylaxis (cleaning) - child	\$0
D1206	Topical application of fluoride varnish	\$0
D1208	Topical application of fluoride – excluding varnish	\$0
D1310	Nutritional counseling for control of dental disease	\$0
D1320/30	Oral hygiene instructions	\$0
D1321	Counseling for the control and prevention of adverse oral, behavioral, and systemic health effects associated with high-risk substance use	\$0
D1351	Sealant – per tooth	\$21
D1352	Prev resin rest. mod/high caries risk – perm. tooth	\$21
D1354	Application of caries arresting medicament - per tooth	\$0
D1355	Caries preventive medicament application – per tooth	\$21
<b>Space Maintainers</b>		
D1510/20	Space maintainer - fixed/removable – unilateral – per quadrant	\$143
D1516	Space maintainer - fixed - bilateral, maxillary	\$198
D1517	Space maintainer - fixed - bilateral, mandibular	\$198
D1526	Space maintainer - removable - bilateral, maxillary	\$198
D1527	Space maintainer - removable - bilateral, mandibular	\$198
D1551	Re-cement or re-bond bilateral space maintainer – maxillary	\$34
D1552	Re-cement or re-bond bilateral space maintainer – mandibular	\$34

**Kaiser Permanente for Individuals and Families/  
Kaiser Permanente Child Only Membership Agreement and Evidence of Coverage**

<b>ADA Code</b>	<b>Description of Services</b>	<b>You Pay to Dentist</b>
D1553	Re-cement or re-bond unilateral space maintainer – per quadrant	\$34
D1556	Removal of fixed unilateral space maintainer – per quadrant	\$44
D1557	Removal of fixed bilateral space maintainer – maxillary	\$44
D1558	Removal of fixed bilateral space maintainer – mandibular	\$44
D1575	Distal shoe space maintainer - fixed – unilateral – per quadrant	\$143
<b>Restorative Dentistry (Fillings)</b>		
D2140	Amalgam - one surface, prim. or perm.	\$41
D2150	Amalgam - two surfaces, prim. or perm.	\$51
D2160	Amalgam - three surfaces, prim. or perm.	\$64
D2161	Amalgam - $\geq 4$ surfaces, prim. or perm.	\$78
<b>Resin/Composite Restorations (Tooth Colored)</b>		
D2330	Resin-based composite - one surface, anterior	\$69
D2331	Resin-based composite - two surfaces, anterior	\$83
D2332	Resin-based composite - three surfaces, anterior	\$99
D2335	Resin-based composite - $\geq 4$ surfaces, anterior	\$119
D2390	Resin-based composite crown, anterior	\$192
D2391	Resin-based composite - one surface, posterior	\$73
D2392	Resin-based composite - two surfaces, posterior	\$87
D2393	Resin-based composite - three surfaces, posterior	\$102
D2394	Resin-based composite - $\geq 4$ surfaces, posterior	\$123
<b>Crowns and Bridges*</b>		
D2510	Inlay - metallic - one surface	\$407
D2520	Inlay - metallic - two surfaces	\$407
D2530	Inlay - metallic - three or more surfaces	\$425
D2542	Onlay - metallic-two surfaces	\$458
D2543	Onlay - metallic-three surfaces	\$524
D2544	Onlay - metallic-four or more surfaces	\$524
D2610	Inlay - porcelain/ceramic - one surface	\$427
D2620	Inlay - porcelain/ceramic - two surfaces	\$427
D2630	Inlay - porcelain/ceramic - $\geq 3$ surfaces	\$445
D2642	Onlay - porcelain/ceramic - two surfaces	\$479
D2643	Onlay - porcelain/ceramic - three surfaces	\$499
D2644	Onlay - porcelain/ceramic - $\geq 4$ surfaces	\$499
D2650	Inlay - resin-based composite - one surface	\$440
D2651	Inlay - resin-based composite - two surfaces	\$440
D2652	Inlay - resin-based composite - $\geq 3$ surfaces	\$440
D2662	Onlay - resin-based composite - two surfaces	\$444
D2663	Onlay - resin-based composite - three surfaces	\$444

**Kaiser Permanente for Individuals and Families/  
Kaiser Permanente Child Only Membership Agreement and Evidence of Coverage**

<b>ADA Code</b>	<b>Description of Services</b>	<b>You Pay to Dentist</b>
D2664	Onlay - resin-based composite - >=4 surfaces	\$444
D2710	Crown - resin based composite (indirect)	\$272
D2712	Crown - 3/4 resin-based composite (indirect)	\$485
D2720/21/22	Crown - resin with metal	\$495
D2740	Crown - porcelain/ceramic	\$560
D2750/51/52	Crown - porcelain fused metal	\$523
D2753	Crown - porcelain fused to titanium and titanium alloys	\$523
D2780/81/82	Crown - 3/4 cast with metal	\$478
D2783	Crown - 3/4 porcelain/ceramic	\$511
D2790-94	Crown - full cast metal	\$495
D2910/20	Recement inlay, onlay/crown or partial coverage rest.	\$43
D2928	Prefabricated porcelain/ceramic crown – permanent tooth	\$560
D2929	Prefabricated porcelain/ceramic crown – primary tooth	\$560
D2930	Prefab. stainless steel crown - prim. tooth	\$110
D2931	Prefab. stainless steel crown - perm. tooth	\$121
D2932	Prefabricated resin crown	\$140
D2933	Prefab. stainless steel crown w/ resin window	\$271
D2934	Prefab. esthetic coated primary tooth	\$296
D2940	Protective restoration	\$39
D2941	Interim therapeutic restoration, primary dentition	\$31
D2950	Core buildup, including any pins	\$125
D2951	Pin retention - per tooth, in addition to restoration	\$22
D2952	Post and core in addition to crown	\$186
D2954	Prefab. post and core in addition to crown	\$154
D2955	Post removal (not in conj. with endo. therapy)	\$105
D2960	Labial veneer (resin laminate) – direct	\$434
D2961	Labial veneer (resin laminate) – indirect	\$601
D2962	Labial veneer (porcelain laminate) – indirect	\$449
D2980	Crown repair necessitated by restorative material failure	\$102
D2981	Inlay repair necessitated by restorative material failure	\$102
D2982	Onlay repair necessitated by restorative material failure	\$102
D2983	Veneer repair necessitated by restorative material failure	\$102
<b>Endodontics</b>		
D3110/20	Pulp cap - direct/indirect (excl. final restoration)	\$32
D3220	Therapeutic pulpotomy (excl. final restor.)	\$81
D3221	Pulpal debridement, prim. and perm. teeth	\$94
D3230	Pulpal therapy - resorbable filling, anterior, primary tooth	\$160
D3240	Pulpal therapy - resorbable filling, posterior, primary tooth	\$164
D3310	Endodontic therapy, anterior tooth (excl. final restor.)	\$341

**Kaiser Permanente for Individuals and Families/  
Kaiser Permanente Child Only Membership Agreement and Evidence of Coverage**

<b>ADA Code</b>	<b>Description of Services</b>	<b>You Pay to Dentist</b>
D3320	Endodontic therapy, premolar tooth (excl. final restor.)	\$418
D3330	Endodontic therapy, molar (excl. final restor.)	\$512
D3332	Incomp endo. Therapy-inop. or fractured tooth	\$183
D3333	Internal root repair of perforation defects	\$105
D3346	Retreat of prev. root canal therapy, anterior	\$387
D3347	Retreat of prev. root canal therapy, premolar	\$465
D3348	Retreat of prev. root canal therapy, molar	\$558
D3351	Apexification/recalcification - initial visit	\$202
D3352	Apexification/recalcification - interim med. repl.	\$589
D3353	Apexification/recalcification - final visit	\$449
D3355	Pulpal regeneration - initial visit	\$202
D3356	Pulpal regeneration - interim medication replacement	\$589
D3357	Pulpal regeneration - completion of treatment	\$449
D3410	Apicoectomy - anterior	\$323
D3421	Apicoectomy - premolar (first root)	\$364
D3425	Apicoectomy - molar (first root)	\$418
D3426	Apicoectomy - (each add. root)	\$152
D3430	Retrograde filling - per root	\$119
D3450	Root amputation - per root	\$234
D3470	Intentional reimplantation	\$718
D3471	Surgical repair of root resorption - anterior	\$323
D3472	Surgical repair of root resorption – premolar	\$364
D3473	Surgical repair of root resorption – molar	\$418
D3501	Surgical exposure of root surface without apicoectomy or repair of root resorption – anterior	\$323
D3502	Surgical exposure of root surface without apicoectomy or repair of root resorption – premolar	\$364
D3503	Surgical exposure of root surface without apicoectomy or repair of root resorption – molar	\$418
D3920	Hemisection, not inc. root canal therapy	\$234
D3921	Decoronation or submergence of an erupted tooth	\$100
D3950	Canal prep/fitting of preformed dowel or post	\$136
<b>Periodontics</b>		
D0180	Comp. periodontal eval - new or established patient	\$0
D4210	Gingivectomy or gingivoplasty - >3 cont. teeth, per quad.	\$279
D4211	Gingivectomy or gingivoplasty - <=3 teeth, per quad.	\$100
D4230	Anatomical crown exposure, >=4 teeth per quad.	\$454
D4231	Anatomical crown exposure, 1-3 teeth per quad.	\$424

**Kaiser Permanente for Individuals and Families/  
Kaiser Permanente Child Only Membership Agreement and Evidence of Coverage**

<b>ADA Code</b>	<b>Description of Services</b>	<b>You Pay to Dentist</b>
D4240	Gingival flap proc., inc. root planing - >3 cont. teeth, per quad	\$345
D4241	Gingival flap proc, inc. root planing - <=3 cont. teeth, per quad	\$106
D4249	Clinical crown lengthening - hard tissue	\$576
D4260	Osseous surgery - >3 cont. teeth, per quad	\$499
D4261	Osseous surgery - <=3 cont. teeth, per quad	\$392
D4268	Surgical revision proc., per tooth	\$358
D4274	Mesial/distal wedge procedure, single tooth	\$308
D4322	Splint – intra-coronal; natural teeth or prosthetic crowns	\$427
D4323	Splint – extra-coronal; natural teeth or prosthetic crowns	\$377
D4341	Perio scaling and root planing - >3 cont teeth, per quad.	\$109
D4342	Perio scaling and root planing - <= 3 teeth, per quad	\$63
D4346	Scaling in presence of generalized moderate or severe gingival inflammation - full mouth, after oral evaluation	\$45
D4355	Full mouth debridement	\$89
D4381	Localized delivery of antimicrobial agents	\$98
D4910	Periodontal maintenance	\$74
D4920	Unscheduled dressing change by non-treating dentist	\$84
<b>Prosthetics (Dentures)</b>		
D5110/20	Complete denture - maxillary/mandibular	\$697
D5130/40	Immediate denture - maxillary/mandibular	\$722
D5211/12	Maxillary/mandibular partial denture - resin base	\$649
D5213/14	Maxillary/mandibular partial denture - cast metal	\$750
D5221/22	Maxillary/mandibular partial denture – resin base	\$649
D5223/24	Maxillary/mandibular partial denture – cast metal	\$750
D5225/26	Maxillary/mandibular partial denture - flexible base	\$750
D5227/28	Immediate maxillary/mandibular partial denture - flexible base (including any clasps, rests and teeth)	\$750
D5282	Rem. unilateral partial denture - one piece cast metal, maxillary	\$419
D5283	Rem. unilateral partial denture - one piece cast metal, mandibular	\$419
D5284	Rem. unilateral partial denture - one piece flexible base (including clasps and teeth) - per quadrant	\$419
D5286	Rem. unilateral partial denture - one piece resin (including clasps and teeth) - per quadrant	\$419
D5410/11	Adjust complete denture - maxillary/mandibular	\$38
D5421/22	Adjust partial denture - maxillary/mandibular	\$38
D5511	Repair broken complete denture base, mandibular	\$87
D5512	Repair broken complete denture base, maxillary	\$87
D5520	Replace missing or broken teeth - complete denture	\$87

**Kaiser Permanente for Individuals and Families/  
Kaiser Permanente Child Only Membership Agreement and Evidence of Coverage**

<b>ADA Code</b>	<b>Description of Services</b>	<b>You Pay to Dentist</b>
D5611	Repair resin partial denture base, mandibular	\$87
D5612	Repair resin partial denture base, maxillary	\$87
D5621	Repair cast partial framework, mandibular	\$87
D5622	Repair cast partial framework, maxillary	\$87
D5630	Repair or replace broken retentive/clasping material – per tooth	\$115
D5640	Replace broken teeth - per tooth	\$87
D5650	Add tooth to existing partial denture	\$87
D5660	Add clasp to existing partial denture – per tooth	\$115
D5670/71	Replace all teeth and acrylic on cast metal framework	\$287
D5710/11	Rebase complete maxillary/mandibular denture	\$260
D5720/21	Rebase maxillary/mandibular partial denture	\$260
D5725	Rebase hybrid prosthesis	\$260
D5730/31	Reline complete maxillary/mandibular denture (direct)	\$159
D5740/41	Reline maxillary/mandibular partial denture (direct)	\$155
D5750/51	Reline complete maxillary/mandibular denture (indirect)	\$224
D5760/61	Reline maxillary/mandibular partial denture (indirect)	\$224
D5765	Soft liner for complete or partial removable denture – indirect	\$50
D5810/11	Interim complete denture - maxillary/mandibular	\$362
D5820/21	Interim partial denture (including retentive/clasping materials, rests, and teeth), maxillary/mandibular	\$362
D5850/51	Tissue conditioning - maxillary/mandibular	\$79
D5863	Overdenture - complete maxillary	\$1694
D5864	Overdenture - partial maxillary	\$1668
D5865	Overdenture - complete mandibular	\$1694
D5866	Overdenture - partial mandibular	\$1668
D5992	Adjustment of prosthetic appliance, by report	\$24
D5993	Cleaning and maintenance prosthetic appliance	\$18
<b>Bridges and Pontics*</b>		
D6058	Abutment supported porcelain/ceramic crown	\$560
D6059/60/61	Abutment porc/metal crown- metal	\$523
D6066	Implant supported crown – porcelain fused to high noble alloys	\$523
D6081	Scaling and debridement in the presence of inflammation or mucositis of a single implant, including cleaning of the implant surfaces, without flap entry and closure	\$63
D6082	Implant supported crown - porcelain fused to predominantly base alloys	\$523
D6083	Implant supported crown - porcelain fused to noble alloys	\$523
D6084	Implant supported crown – porcelain fused to titanium and titanium alloys	\$523

**Kaiser Permanente for Individuals and Families/  
Kaiser Permanente Child Only Membership Agreement and Evidence of Coverage**

<b>ADA Code</b>	<b>Description of Services</b>	<b>You Pay to Dentist</b>
D6210/11/12	Pontic - metal	\$495
D6240/41/42	Pontic - porcelain fused metal	\$523
D6245	Pontic - porcelain/ceramic	\$560
D6250/51/52	Pontic - resin with metal	\$495
D6545	Retainer - cast metal for resin bonded fixed prosthesis	\$251
D6548	Ret. - porc./ceramic for resin bonded fixed prosthesis	\$393
D6549	Resin retainer for resin bonded fixed prosthesis	\$251
D6600	Retainer inlay - porc./ceramic, two surfaces	\$427
D6601	Retainer inlay - porc./ceramic, >=3 surfaces	\$445
D6602	Retainer inlay - cast high noble metal, two surfaces	\$407
D6603	Retainer inlay - cast high noble metal, >=3 surfaces	\$425
D6604	Retainer inlay - cast predominantly base metal, two surfaces	\$407
D6605	Retainer inlay - cast predominantly base metal, >=3 surfaces	\$425
D6606	Retainer inlay - cast noble metal, two surfaces	\$407
D6607	Retainer inlay - cast noble metal, >=3 surfaces	\$425
D6608	Retainer onlay -porc./ceramic, two surfaces	\$479
D6609	Retainer onlay - porc./ceramic, three or more surfaces	\$499
D6610	Retainer onlay - cast high noble metal, two surfaces	\$458
D6611	Retainer onlay - cast high noble metal, >=3 surfaces	\$524
D6612	Retainer onlay - cast predominantly base metal, two surfaces	\$458
D6613	Retainer onlay - cast predominantly base metal, >=3 surfaces	\$524
D6614	Retainer onlay - cast noble metal, two surfaces	\$458
D6615	Retainer onlay - cast noble metal, >=3 surfaces	\$524
D6720/21/22	Retainer crown - resin with metal	\$495
D6740	Retainer crown - porcelain/ceramic	\$560
D6750/51/52	Retainer crown - porcelain fused metal	\$523
D6780	Retainer crown - 3/4 cast high noble metal	\$470
D6781	Retainer crown - 3/4 cast predominantly base metal	\$470
D6782	Retainer crown - 3/4 cast noble metal	\$470
D6783	Retainer crown - 3/4 porc./ceramic	\$511
D6790/91/92	Retainer crown - full cast metal	\$495
D6930	Recement or rebond fixed partial denture	\$69
D6980	Fixed partial denture repair, by report	\$172
<b>Oral Surgery</b>		
D7111	Extraction, coronal remnants - primary tooth	\$56
D7140	Extraction, erupted tooth or exposed root	\$69
D7210	Extraction, erupted tooth req. elev, etc.	\$133
D7220	Removal of impacted tooth - soft tissue	\$151

**Kaiser Permanente for Individuals and Families/  
Kaiser Permanente Child Only Membership Agreement and Evidence of Coverage**

<b>ADA Code</b>	<b>Description of Services</b>	<b>You Pay to Dentist</b>
D7230	Removal of impacted tooth - partially bony	\$196
D7240	Removal of impacted tooth - completely bony	\$241
D7241	Removal of imp. tooth - completely bony, with unusual surg. complications	\$217
D7250	Removal of residual tooth roots	\$141
D7251	Coronectomy - intentional partial tooth removal	\$217
D7260	Oroantral fistula closure	\$578
D7270	Tooth reimplant./stabiliz. of acc. evulsed/displaced tooth	\$226
D7272	Tooth transplantation	\$615
D7280	Exposure of an unerupted tooth	\$153
D7285	Incisional biopsy of oral tissue - hard (bone, tooth)	\$387
D7286	Incisional biopsy of oral tissue - soft (all others)	\$295
D7290	Surgical repositioning of teeth	\$407
D7291	Transseptal fiberotomy/supra crestal fiberotomy, by report	\$60
D7310/20	Alveoloplasty, per quad	\$141
D7311/21	Alveoloplasty in conj. with/out extractions	\$141
D7340	Vestibuloplasty - ridge ext. sec. epithel.	\$923
D7350	Vestibuloplasty - ridge ext. inc. grafts, etc	\$1776
D7410	Excision of benign lesion up to 1.25 cm	\$278
D7440	Exc. of malignant tumor- lesion diam. <=1.25cm	\$608
D7450	Removal of benign odon cyst/tumor - diam <=1.25cm	\$354
D7451	Removal of benign odon cyst/tumor - diam >1.25cm	\$543
D7460	Removal of benign nonodon cyst/tumor-diam <=1.25cm	\$516
D7461	Removal of benign nonodon cyst/tumor-diam >1.25cm	\$718
D7471	Removal of lateral exostosis	\$351
D7472/73	Removal of torus palatinus/mandibularis	\$480
D7510	Incision and drainage of abscess - intraoral soft tissue	\$96
D7520	Incision/drainage of abscess -extra. soft tiss	\$116
D7550	Partial ostect/sequestrect non-vital bone rem.	\$336
D7922	Placement of intra-socket biological dressing to aid in hemostasis or clot stabilization, per site	\$25
D7961	Buccal/labial frenectomy (frenulectomy)	\$263
D7962	Lingual frenectomy (frenulectomy)	\$263
D7970	Excision of hyperplastic tissue - per arch	\$233
D7971	Excision of pericoronal gingiva	\$131
D7979	Non-surgical sialolithotomy	\$43
<b>Orthodontics (Pre-Authorization Required)</b>		
D8070	Comp. ortho. treatment - transitional dentition	\$3304



**Kaiser Permanente for Individuals and Families/  
Kaiser Permanente Child Only Membership Agreement and Evidence of Coverage**

<b>ADA Code</b>	<b>Description of Services</b>	<b>You Pay to Dentist</b>
D8080	Comp. ortho. treatment - adolescent dentition	\$3422
D8090	Comp. ortho. treatment - adult dentition	\$3658
D8660	Pre-orthodontic treatment visit	\$413
D8670	Periodic ortho. treatment visit (as part of contract)	\$118
D8680	Orthodontic retention (rem. of appl. and placement of retainer(s))	\$413
D8696	Repair of orthodontic appliances – maxillary	\$100
D8697	Repair of orthodontic appliances – mandibular	\$100
D8698	Re-cement or re-bond fixed retainer – maxillary	\$174
D8699	Re-cement or re-bond fixed retainer – mandibular	\$174
D8701	Repair of fixed retainer, includes reattachment – maxillary	\$174
D8702	Repair of fixed retainer, includes reattachment – mandibular	\$174
D8703	Replacement of lost or broken retainer – maxillary	\$179
D8704	Replacement of lost or broken retainer – mandibular	\$179
<b>Adjunctive General Services</b>		
D9110	Palliative (emergency) treatment of dental pain	\$43
D9210/15	Local anesthesia	\$0
D9211/12	Regional block anesthesia	\$0
D9219	Evaluation for deep sedation or general anesthesia	\$0
D9222	Deep sedation/general anesthesia - first 15 minutes	\$103
D9223	Deep sedation/general anesthesia each subsequent 15-minute increment	\$103
D9230	Inhalation of nitrous oxide/analgesia, anxiolysis	\$37
D9239	Intravenous moderate sedation/analgesia – first 15 minutes	\$103
D9243	IV moderate conscious sedation/analgesia – each subsequent 15-minute increment	\$103
D9248	Non-intravenous conscious sedation	\$145
D9310	Consultation (diagnostic service by nontreating dentist)	\$43
D9410	House/extended care facility call	\$200
D9420	Hospital call	\$350
D9613	Infiltration of sustained release therapeutic drug, per quadrant	\$190
D9910	Application of desensitizing medicament	\$31
D9930	Treatment of complications (post-surgical)	\$43
D9941	Fabrication of athletic mouthguard	\$102
D9944	Occlusal guard – hard appliance, full arch	\$272
D9945	Occlusal guard – soft appliance, full arch	\$272
D9946	Occlusal guard – hard appliance, partial arch	\$272
D9950	Occlusion analysis - mounted case	\$104
D9951	Occlusal adjustment - limited	\$66
D9952	Occlusal adjustment - complete	\$266

**Kaiser Permanente for Individuals and Families/  
Kaiser Permanente Child Only Membership Agreement and Evidence of Coverage**

<b>ADA Code</b>	<b>Description of Services</b>	<b>You Pay to Dentist</b>
D9986	Missed appointment	\$50
D9995	Teledentistry – synchronous; real-time encounter	\$0
D9996	Teledentistry – asynchronous; information stored and forwarded to dentist for subsequent review	\$0
D9997	Dental case management - patients with special health care needs	\$50

\*All fees exclude the cost of noble and precious metals. An additional fee of up to \$100 may be charged if these materials are used.

Only current ADA CDT codes are considered valid by Dominion Dental Services, Inc.

*Current Dental Terminology © American Dental Association*

# **Kaiser Permanente for Individuals and Families/ Kaiser Permanente Child Only Membership Agreement and Evidence of Coverage**

## **Appendix – Summary of Cost Shares**

---

Cost Share is the general term used to refer to your out-of-pocket costs (e.g., Deductible, Coinsurance, and Copayments) for the covered Services you receive. The Cost Shares listed here apply to Services provided to Members enrolled in this Silver Metal plan. In addition to the monthly Premium, you may be required to pay a Cost Share for some Services.

The Cost Share is the Copayment, Deductible, and Coinsurance, if any, listed in this Appendix for each Service.†

You are responsible for payment of all Cost Shares. Copayments are due at the time you receive a Service. You will be billed for any Deductible and Coinsurance you owe.

This summary does not describe benefits. For the description of benefits, including exclusions and limitations, please refer to:

1. ***Section 3. Benefits, Exclusions and Limitations***
2. ***Appendix - Outpatient Prescription Drug Benefit***
3. ***Appendix - Pediatric Dental Plan***

†When a non-Participating Provider provides non-Emergency Services, including Ancillary Services, and Services for unforeseen urgent medical needs at a Plan Hospital or a Plan Facility, your Cost Share will be the same Cost Sharing amount for the same Service(s) from a Participating Provider unless the non-Participating Provider has satisfied the notice and consent requirements of § 149.420(c) through (i) with respect to those non-Emergency Services, including Ancillary Services, or unforeseen urgent medical needs. Any Cost Sharing requirement for the items and Services will be calculated based on the Recognized Amount. Such Cost Share shall count toward your Deductible, if any, and Out-of-Pocket Maximum. You will not be liable for any additional payment other than your Cost Share for non-Emergency Services, including Ancillary Services, or unforeseen urgent medical needs. We will make payment for the items and Services directly to the non-Participating Provider. The payment amount will be equal to the amount by which the Out-of-Network Rate exceeds the Cost Sharing amount for the items and Services.

For covered Services rendered by a Health Care Provider for which payment is required under § 19-710.1 of the Health-General Article, Ancillary Services, and items or Services furnished as a result of unforeseen, urgent medical needs that arise at the time an item or Service is furnished, regardless of whether the non-Participating Provider satisfied the notice and consent criteria, the notice and consent criteria of 45 C.F.R. § 149.420 (c) through (i) do not apply to non-Participating Providers. Additionally, when these Services are received by a non-Participating Provider they will always be subject to the conditions described in the above paragraph.

## **Deductible**

---

The Deductible is the amount of Allowable Charges you must incur during a Calendar Year for certain benefits before the Health Plan will provide benefits for those Services.

For benefits that are subject to a Deductible, you must pay the full charge for the Services when you receive them, until you meet your Deductible. The only amounts that count toward your Deductible are the Allowable Charges you incur for Services that are subject to the Deductible, but only if the Service would otherwise be covered. After you meet the Deductible, you pay the applicable Copayment or Coinsurance for these Services.

\*Certain Services as shown below have Deductible waived for the first Visit. These Services include non-preventive primary care Visits, Allergy injection and serum, Applied Behavioral Analysis (ABA) Services, Medical Nutrition Therapy and Counseling, Outpatient psychiatric and substance abuse Services for Mental Health and Substance Abuse,

# Kaiser Permanente for Individuals and Families/ Kaiser Permanente Child Only Membership Agreement and Evidence of Coverage

and Eye exams/Optomety Services. The Deductible waived applies to any combination of these Services for the first Visit. For subsequent Visits, you pay the Deductible and applicable Cost Share for these Services until the end of your contract.

## Self-Only Deductible

If you are covered as a Subscriber, and you do not have any Dependents covered under the plan, you must meet the Self-Only Deductible indicated below.

## Family Deductible

If you have one or more Dependents covered under this Agreement, either the Self-Only or Family Deductible must be met. No one family member's medical expenses may contribute more than the Self-Only Deductible shown below. After one member of a Family Unit has met the Self-Only Deductible, this Member will start paying Copayments or Coinsurance for the remainder of the Calendar Year. Other family members will continue to pay full charges for Services that are subject to the Deductible until the Family Deductible is met. After two or more members of your Family Unit combined have met the Family Deductible, the Deductible will be met for all members of the Family Unit for the rest of the Calendar Year.

## Keep Your Receipts

When you pay an amount toward your Deductible, we will give you a receipt. Keep your receipts. Also, if you have met your Deductible, and we have not received and processed all of your claims, you can use your receipts to prove that you have met your Deductible. You can also obtain a statement of the amounts that have been applied toward your Deductible from our Member Services Department.

Deductible	You Pay
<b>Self-Only Deductible</b>	\$4,000 per individual per Calendar Year
<b>Family Deductible</b>	\$8,000 per Family Unit per Calendar Year

Covered Service	You Pay
<b>Outpatient Office Visits</b>	
Outpatient office Visit Services that are required by the Affordable Care Act are covered under Preventive Health Care Services at no charge.	
Primary Care office Visits (Internal medicine, family practice, pediatrics or obstetrics/gynecology)	No charge, Deductible waived for the first Visit, combined; then \$55 per Visit after Deductible* (Copayment waived for children under age 5)
Specialty care office Visits (All other covered practitioner Visits unless listed separately below)	\$75 per Visit after Deductible
<b>Outpatient Hospital Services</b>	
Outpatient surgery facility fee (freestanding ambulatory surgical center or outpatient)	30% of AC** after Deductible

**Kaiser Permanente for Individuals and Families/  
Kaiser Permanente Child Only Membership Agreement and Evidence of Coverage**

Hospital)	
Outpatient surgery physician Services	30% of AC** after Deductible
Hospital-based outpatient department and office (non-surgical)	Applicable cost share will apply based on type of Service
<b>Inpatient Hospital Services</b>	
Hospital admission	30% of AC** after Deductible
Services provided by physicians while a Member is in a Hospital or related institution	30% of AC** after Deductible
<b>Accidental Dental Injury Services</b>	
Office Visit	\$75 per Visit after Deductible
All other related Services	The applicable Cost Share will apply based on type and place of Service
<b>Acupuncture</b>	
Covered when Medically Necessary	
Acupuncture	\$75 per Visit after Deductible
<b>Allergy Services</b>	
Evaluation and treatment	\$75 per Visit after Deductible
Injection Visit and serum	No charge, Deductible waived for the first Visit, combined; then \$55 per Visit after Deductible*
<b>Ambulance Services</b>	
By a licensed ambulance Service, per encounter	No charge after Deductible
Non-emergent transportation Services (ordered by a Plan Provider)	No charge
<b>Anesthesia for Dental Services</b>	
Anesthesia for Dental Services	The applicable Cost Share will apply based on type and place of Service
<b>Blood, Blood Products and Their Administration</b>	
Blood, Blood Products and Their Administration	30% of AC** after Deductible

**Kaiser Permanente for Individuals and Families/  
Kaiser Permanente Child Only Membership Agreement and Evidence of Coverage**

<b>Bone Mass Measurement</b>	
Preventive screening	No charge
Diagnostic	30% of AC** after Deductible
<b>Chiropractic Services</b>	
Limited to twenty (20) Visits per condition per Calendar Year	
Chiropractic Services	\$75 per Visit after Deductible
<b>Cleft Lip, Cleft Palate or Both</b>	
Cleft Lip, Cleft Palate or Both	The applicable Cost Share will apply based on type and place of Service
<b>Clinical Trials</b>	
Clinical Trials	The applicable Cost Share will apply based on type and place of Service
<b>Diabetic Equipment, Supplies and Self-Management Training</b>	
Insulin pumps	Refer to “Durable Medical Equipment (DME) and Prosthetic Devices” benefit below
Glucometers	30% of AC**
Diabetic test strips	No charge
All other diabetic equipment and supplies	30% of AC** after Deductible
Self-management training	The applicable Cost Share will apply based on type and place of Service
<b>Dialysis</b>	
Outpatient Services	\$75 per Visit after Deductible
<b>Drugs, Supplies and Supplements</b>	
Administered by or under the supervision of a Plan Provider	
Drugs, Supplies and Supplements	The applicable Cost Share will apply based on type and place of Service

**Kaiser Permanente for Individuals and Families/  
Kaiser Permanente Child Only Membership Agreement and Evidence of Coverage**

<b>Durable Medical Equipment (DME) and Prosthetic Devices</b>	
Durable Medical Equipment (DME) and Prosthetic Devices, including breast prosthesis	30% of AC** after Deductible
Peak Flow Meters	30% of AC**
Home UV Light Box	No charge
<b>Emergency Services</b>	
Emergency Services <b>Note:</b> Your Cost Share will be the same Deductible, Copayment, or Coinsurance, as applicable, for Emergency Services provided by Plan Providers and non-Plan Providers. Calculation of the Cost Share will be in accordance with the requirements of state law or, in the event that state law is inapplicable, then federal law.	30% of AC** after Deductible
<b>Family Planning Services</b>	
Family planning Services that are defined as preventive care under the Affordable Care Act are covered at no charge. Women’s Preventive Services (WPS), including all Food and Drug Administration approved contraceptive methods, sterilization procedures, and patient education and counseling for women with reproductive capacity are covered under Preventive Health Care Services at no charge.	
Male Sterilization	No charge
Abortion care Services	No charge
<b>Fertility Services</b>	
Standard fertility preservation Visits and procedures for iatrogenic infertility	\$75 per Visit after Deductible
All other covered Services	The applicable Cost Share will apply based on type and place of Service
<b>Habilitative Services and Devices</b>	
Physical, Occupational or Speech Therapy	\$75 per Visit after Deductible
Applied Behavioral Analysis (ABA)	No charge, Deductible waived for the first Visit, combined; then \$55 per Visit after Deductible*
Assistive Devices	30% of AC** after Deductible

**Kaiser Permanente for Individuals and Families/  
Kaiser Permanente Child Only Membership Agreement and Evidence of Coverage**

All other Services	The applicable Cost Share will apply based on type and place of Service.
<b>Hearing Services</b>	
Newborn hearing screening tests are covered under Preventive Health Care Services at no charge	
Hearing Tests	The applicable Cost Share will apply based on type and place of Service
Hearing Aids <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Hearing Testing and fitting</li> <li>Hearing aids (limited to a single hearing device per hearing impaired ear, every 36 months)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>\$75 per Visit after Deductible</li> <li>30% of AC** after Deductible</li> </ul>
<b>Home Health Care Services</b>	
Home Health Care Services	No charge after Deductible
<b>Hospice Care Services</b>	
Hospice Care Services	No charge after Deductible
<b>Infertility Services</b>	
Infertility Services (inpatient treatment, outpatient surgery or outpatient Visits)	The applicable Cost Share will apply based on type and place of Service
<b>Maternity Services</b>	
Maternity Services that are required by the Affordable Care Act are covered under Preventive Health Care Services at no charge.	
Pre-natal and post-natal Services (includes routine and non-routine office Visits, telemedicine Visits, x-ray, lab and specialty tests), including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Birthing Classes (offered one course per pregnancy)</li> <li>Breastfeeding support and equipment</li> </ul>	No charge
Inpatient and Birthing Center Delivery	30% of AC** after Deductible
Postpartum home health Visits	No charge
<b>Medical Foods</b>	
Medical Foods (including amino-acid-based elemental formula)	30% of AC** after Deductible



**Kaiser Permanente for Individuals and Families/  
Kaiser Permanente Child Only Membership Agreement and Evidence of Coverage**

<b>Medical Nutrition Therapy and Counseling</b>	
Medical Nutrition Therapy & Counseling	No charge, Deductible waived for the first Visit, combined; then \$55 per Visit after Deductible*
<b>Mental Health and Substance Abuse Services</b>	
Inpatient psychiatric and substance abuse Services, including detoxification	30% of AC** after Deductible
Residential Treatment Center Services	30% of AC** after Deductible
Outpatient psychiatric and substance abuse Services <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Individual therapy</li> <li>• Group therapy</li> <li>• Intensive therapy</li> <li>• Diagnostic evaluation</li> <li>• Medication evaluation and management Visits</li> <li>• Psychological and Neuropsychological Testing</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• No charge, Deductible waived for the first Visit, combined; then \$55 per Visit after Deductible*</li> <li>• No charge, Deductible waived for the first Visit, combined; then \$27 per Visit after Deductible*</li> <li>• No charge, Deductible waived for the first Visit, combined; then \$55 per Visit after Deductible*</li> <li>• No charge, Deductible waived for the first Visit, combined; then \$55 per Visit after Deductible*</li> <li>• No charge, Deductible waived for the first Visit, combined; then \$55 per Visit after Deductible*</li> <li>• No charge, Deductible waived for the first Visit, combined; then \$55 per Visit after Deductible*</li> </ul>
All other Outpatient Services <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Partial Hospitalization Treatment</li> <li>• Electroconvulsive Therapy (ECT)</li> <li>• Crisis Intervention and Stabilization</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 30% of AC** after Deductible</li> <li>• 30% of AC** after Deductible</li> <li>• 30% of AC** after Deductible</li> </ul>
<b>Morbid Obesity Services, including Bariatric Surgery</b>	
Morbid Obesity Services, including Bariatric Surgery	The applicable Cost Share will apply based on type and place of Service
<b>Oral Surgery/Temporomandibular Joint Services (TMJ)</b>	
Oral surgery, including treatment of the temporomandibular joint	The applicable Cost Share will apply based on type and place of Service.
TMJ appliances	30% of AC** after Deductible
<b>Preventive Health Care Services</b>	
Preventive Health Care Services	No charge

**Kaiser Permanente for Individuals and Families/  
Kaiser Permanente Child Only Membership Agreement and Evidence of Coverage**

While treatment may be provided in the following situations, the following Services, exams and screening tests or interpretations are not considered “Preventive Health Care Services” and shall be subject to the applicable Cost Share under other sections of the Agreement:

1. Monitoring chronic disease or follow-up testing, once you have been diagnosed with a disease, except for those listed under Preventive Health Care Services in **Section 3: Benefits, Exclusions and Limitations**.
2. Testing for specific diseases for which you have been determined to be at high risk for contracting, except for those listed under Preventive Health Care Services in **Section 3: Benefits, Exclusions and Limitations**.
3. Medically Necessary Services when you show signs or symptoms of a specific disease or disease process, except for those listed under Preventive Health Care Services in **Section 3: Benefits, Exclusions and Limitations**.

**Radiation Therapy/Chemotherapy/Infusion Therapy - Outpatient**

Radiation Therapy	\$75 per Visit after Deductible
Chemotherapy	\$75 per Visit after Deductible
Infusion Therapy	The applicable Cost Share will apply based on type and place of Service

**Reconstructive Breast Surgery & Reconstructive Surgery**

Reconstructive Breast Surgery & Reconstructive Surgery	The applicable Cost Share will apply based on type and place of Service
--	---

**Routine Foot Care**

Routine Foot Care	\$75 per Visit after Deductible
-------------------	---------------------------------

**Skilled Nursing Facility Services**

Maximum of one hundred (100) days per Calendar Year	
Skilled Nursing Facility Services	30% of AC** after Deductible

**Telemedicine Services**

Telemedicine Services	No charge
-----------------------	-----------

**Therapy and Rehabilitation Services - Outpatient**

Therapy and Rehabilitation Services – Outpatient	\$75 per Visit after Deductible
--	---------------------------------

**Transplant Services**

Transplant Services	The applicable Cost Share will apply based on type and place of Service
Pre-transplant dental Services <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Dental Services Office Visit</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• \$75 per Visit after Deductible</li> </ul>

**Kaiser Permanente for Individuals and Families/  
Kaiser Permanente Child Only Membership Agreement and Evidence of Coverage**

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>All other related Services</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The applicable Cost Share will apply based on type and place of Service</li> </ul>
<b>Urgent Care Services</b>	
Office Visit during regular office hours	The applicable Cost Share will apply based on type and place of Service
After-hours Urgent Care or Urgent Care center	\$75 per Visit after Deductible
<b>Vision Services (for adults age 19 or older)</b>	
Eye exam by an Optometrist	No charge, Deductible waived for the first Visit, combined; then \$50 per Visit after Deductible*
Eye exam by an Ophthalmologist	\$75 per Visit after Deductible
Eyeglass lenses and frames (in lieu of contact lenses)	You receive a \$90 combined discount off retail price*** for eyeglass lenses and for eyeglass frames (Discount is available once per Calendar Year)
Contact lenses (in lieu of eyeglass lenses and frames)	You receive a \$25 discount off retail price*** on initial fit and first purchase of contact lenses (Discount is available once per Calendar Year)
<b>Vision Services (for children until the end of the month in which the Member turns age 19)</b>	
Eye exam by an Optometrist	No charge, Deductible waived for the first Visit, combined; then \$55 per Visit after Deductible*
Eye exam by an Ophthalmologist	\$75 per Visit after Deductible
<b>Vision Hardware (for children until the end of the month in which the Member turns age 19)</b>	
A child may select any pair of glasses in lieu of, or in addition to, the eyeglasses or contact lenses available below at no charge and receive the discount under Vision Services (for adults age 19 or older) at any Plan vision center.	
Eyeglass lenses and frames (Limited to a select group)	No charge for one (1) pair per Calendar Year
Elective Prescription Contact Lenses (in lieu of eyeglass lenses and frames) Limited to a select group, based on standard packaging for type of lenses. Standard packaging may be: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>One (1) pair up to a twelve (12)-month supply for non-disposable contacts</li> <li>Twelve (12)-month supply for disposable contacts</li> </ul>	No charge for initial fitting and first purchase based on standard packaging per Calendar Year

**Kaiser Permanente for Individuals and Families/  
Kaiser Permanente Child Only Membership Agreement and Evidence of Coverage**

Medically Necessary contact lenses (in lieu of eyeglass lenses and frames) (Limited to a select group)	No charge for up to two (2) pair per eye per Calendar Year
Low vision aids (Limited to available supply at Plan Provider only)	No charge
<b>Wellness Benefits</b>	
Wellness Benefits	No charge
<b>X-Ray, Laboratory and Special Procedures - Outpatient</b>	
Laboratory Outpatient and Professional Services	\$75 per Visit after Deductible
X-rays and Diagnostic Imaging	30% of AC** after Deductible
Specialty Imaging (including CT, MRI, PET Scans and Diagnostic Nuclear Medicine)	30% of AC** after Deductible
Sleep lab	30% of AC** after Deductible
Sleep studies	\$75 per Visit after Deductible
Interventional Radiology	30% of AC** after Deductible

\*\*“AC” means Allowable Charge as defined in the *Important Terms You Should Know* section of this Agreement.

\*\*\*“Retail price” means the price that would otherwise be charged for the lenses, frames or contacts at the Plan vision center on the day purchased.

# Kaiser Permanente for Individuals and Families/ Kaiser Permanente Child Only Membership Agreement and Evidence of Coverage

## Out-of-Pocket Maximum

**Self-Only Out-of-Pocket Maximum** \$7,500 per individual per Calendar Year

**Family Out-of-Pocket Maximum** \$15,000 per Family Unit per Calendar Year

The Out-of-Pocket Maximum is the maximum amount of Copayments, Deductibles and Coinsurance that an individual or family is obligated to pay for covered Services, except as excluded below, per Calendar Year. Once you or your Family Unit together have met your Out-of-Pocket Maximum, you will not be required to pay any additional Cost Shares for covered Services that apply toward the Out-of-Pocket Maximum for the rest of the Calendar Year.

### Self-Only Out-of-Pocket Maximum

If you are covered as a Subscriber, and you do not have any Dependents covered under the plan, your medical expenses for covered Services apply toward the Self-Only Out-of-Pocket Maximum indicated above.

### Family Out-of-Pocket Maximum

If you have one or more Dependents covered under this Agreement, the covered medical expenses incurred by all family members together apply toward the Family Out-of-Pocket Maximum indicated above. No one family member's medical expenses may contribute more than the Self-Only Out-of-Pocket Maximum shown above. After one member of a Family Unit has met the Self-Only Out-of-Pocket Maximum, this Member will not be required to pay any additional Cost Shares for covered Services for the rest of the Calendar Year. Other family members will continue to pay Cost Shares until the Family Out-of-Pocket Maximum is met. After two or more members of your Family Unit combined have met the Family Out-of-Pocket Maximum, the Out-of-Pocket Maximum will be met for all Members of the Family Unit for the rest of the Calendar Year.

### Out-of-Pocket Maximum Exclusions

The following Services *do not* apply toward your Out-of-Pocket Maximum:

- Adult eyeglass lenses and frames; contact lenses that are available with a discount only; and
- Dental Services under the *Adult Dental Rider*, if applicable.

# Kaiser Permanente for Individuals and Families/ Kaiser Permanente Child Only Membership Agreement and Evidence of Coverage

## Appendix – Outpatient Prescription Drug Benefit

---

The Health Plan will provide coverage for prescription drugs as follows:

### Definitions

---

**Allowable Charge:** Has the same meaning as defined in the *Important Terms You Should Know* section of your Membership Agreement and Evidence of Coverage.

**Authorized Representative:** Has the same meaning as defined in the *Important Terms You Should Know* section of your Membership Agreement and Evidence of Coverage.

**Biosimilar:** FDA-approved biologics that are highly similar to a brand biologic product.

**Brand Name Drug:** A prescription drug that has been patented and is produced by only one (1) manufacturer.

**Coinsurance:** A percentage of the Allowable Charge that you must pay for each prescription or prescription refill.

**Complex or Chronic Medical Condition:** A physical, behavioral, or developmental condition that:

1. May have no known cure;
2. Is progressive; or
3. Can be debilitating or fatal if left untreated or undertreated.

Complex or Chronic Medical Conditions include, but are not limited to: Multiple Sclerosis, Hepatitis C, and Rheumatoid Arthritis.

**Contraceptive Drug:** A drug or device that is approved by the Food & Drug Administration for use as a contraceptive with or without a prescription.

**Copayment:** The specific dollar amount that you must pay for each prescription or prescription refill.

**Deductible:** The amount of Allowable Charges you must incur during a Calendar Year for certain benefits before the Health Plan will provide benefits for those Services.

**Food & Drug Administration/FDA:** The United States Food & Drug Administration.

**Formulary:** A list of prescription drugs covered by this Plan.

**Generic Drug:** A prescription drug that does not bear the trademark of a specific manufacturer. It is chemically the same as a Brand Name Drug.

**Health Care Provider:** Has the same meaning as defined in the *Important Terms You Should Know* section of your Membership Agreement and Evidence of Coverage.

**Limited Distribution Drug (LDD):** A prescription drug that is limited in distribution by the manufacturer or the Food & Drug Administration.

**Mail Service Delivery Program:** A program operated or arranged by the Health Plan that distributes prescription drugs to Members via postal mail. Some medications are not eligible for the Mail Service Delivery Program. These may include, but are not limited to, drugs that are time or temperature sensitive, drugs that cannot legally be sent by U.S. Mail, and drugs that require professional administration or

## **Kaiser Permanente for Individuals and Families/ Kaiser Permanente Child Only Membership Agreement and Evidence of Coverage**

observation. The Mail Service Delivery Program can mail to addresses in Maryland, Virginia, Washington, D.C. and certain locations outside of the Service Area.

**Maintenance Medication:** A covered drug anticipated to be required for six (6) months or more to treat a chronic condition.

**Medical Literature:** Scientific studies published in a peer-reviewed national professional medical journal.

**Nicotine Replacement Therapy:** A product that:

1. Is used to deliver nicotine to an individual attempting to cease the use of tobacco products; and
2. Can be obtained only by a written prescription.

Nicotine Replacement Therapy does not include any over-the-counter products that may be obtained without a prescription.

**Non-Preferred Drug:** Includes all other Generic and Brand Name Drugs on Tier 3.

**Oral Chemotherapy Drug:** A drug that can be taken by mouth that is prescribed by a licensed physician to kill or slow the growth of cancer cells.

**Plan Pharmacy:** A pharmacy that is owned and operated by the Health Plan.

**Preferred Drug:** Generic or Brand Name Drug that is on the Formulary on Tier 1 or Tier 2.

**Rare Medical Condition:** A disease or condition that affects fewer than 200,000 individuals in the United States or approximately one (1) in 1,500 individuals worldwide. Rare Medical Conditions include, but are not limited to: Cystic Fibrosis, Hemophilia, and Multiple Myeloma.

**Smoking Cessation Drugs:** Over-the-counter and prescription drugs approved by the Food & Drug Administration to treat tobacco dependence.

**Specialty Drug:** A prescription drug that:

1. Is prescribed for an individual with a Complex or Chronic Medical Condition, or a Rare Medical Condition;
2. Costs \$600 or more for up to a thirty (30)-day supply;
3. Is not typically stocked at retail pharmacies; and
4. Requires a difficult or unusual process of delivery to the Member in the:
  - a. Preparation;
  - b. Handling;
  - c. Storage;
  - d. Inventory; or
  - e. Distribution of the drug; or
  - f. Requires enhanced patient education, management, or support, beyond those required for traditional dispensing, before or after administration of the drug.

**Note:** Specialty Drugs do not include prescription drugs to treat diabetes, human immunodeficiency virus (HIV), or acquired immunodeficiency syndrome (AIDS).

## **Kaiser Permanente for Individuals and Families/ Kaiser Permanente Child Only Membership Agreement and Evidence of Coverage**

**Standard Manufacturer's Package Size:** The volume or quantity of a drug or medication that is placed in a receptacle by the maker/distributor of the drug or medication and is intended by the maker/distributor to be distributed in that volume or quantity.

**Standard Reference Compendia:** Any authoritative compendia as recognized periodically by the federal Secretary of Health and Human Services or the Commissioner.

### **Benefits**

---

Except as provided in the *Section 3: Benefits, Limitations and Exclusions*, we cover drugs described below when prescribed by a Plan Physician, a non-Plan Physician to whom you have an approved referral, a non-Plan Physician consulted due to an emergency or for out-of-area urgent care, or a dentist. Each prescription refill is subject to the same conditions as the original prescription. A Plan Provider prescribes drugs in accordance with Health Plan's Formulary. If the price of the drug is less than the Copayment, you will pay the price of the drug. You must obtain covered drugs from a Plan Pharmacy; however, you may obtain covered drugs from a non-Plan Pharmacy for out-of-area Urgent Care Services and Emergency Services. You may also obtain prescription drugs using our Mail Service Delivery Program; ask for details at a Plan Pharmacy.

We cover the following prescription drugs:

1. Food & Drug Administration-approved drugs for which a prescription is required by law.
2. Compounded preparations that contain at least one ingredient requiring a prescription.
3. Insulin.
4. Oral chemotherapy drugs.
5. Drugs that are Food & Drug Administration-approved for use as contraceptives and diaphragms, including those that are over-the-counter. For coverage of other types of contraception, including contraceptive injections, implants and devices, refer to *"Family Planning Services"* in *Section 3: Benefits, Exclusions and Limitations*.
6. Any prescription drug approved by the Food & Drug Administration as an aid for the cessation of the use of tobacco products. Tobacco products include cigarettes, cigars, smoking tobacco, snuff, smokeless tobacco, and candy-like products that contain tobacco.
7. Nicotine replacement prescription drugs for Nicotine Replacement Therapy courses and drugs that are approved by the Food & Drug Administration as an aid for the cessation of the use of tobacco products.
8. Off label use of drugs when a drug is recognized in Standard Reference Compendia or certain Medical Literature as appropriate in the treatment of the diagnosed condition.
9. Non-prescription drugs when they are prescribed by a Plan Provider and are listed on the Formulary.
10. Growth hormone therapy for treatment of children under age eighteen (18) with a growth hormone deficiency; or when prescribed by a Plan Physician, pursuant to clinical guidelines for adults.
11. Limited Distribution Drugs, regardless of where they are purchased, will be covered on the same basis as if they were purchased at a Plan Pharmacy.
12. Prescription eye drops and refills in accordance with guidance for early refills of topical ophthalmic products provided by the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services if the:



## **Kaiser Permanente for Individuals and Families/ Kaiser Permanente Child Only Membership Agreement and Evidence of Coverage**

- a. Original prescription indicates additional quantities are needed; and
- b. Refill requested does not exceed the number of refills indicated on the original prescription.

The Health Plan Pharmacy and Therapeutics Committee sets dispensing limitations in accordance with therapeutic guidelines based on the Medical Literature and research. The Committee also meets periodically to consider adding and removing prescribed drugs on the Formulary.

Certain covered outpatient prescription drugs may be subject to utilization management such as prior authorization and step therapy. A list of drugs subject to utilization management is available to you upon request.

If you would like information about whether a particular drug is included in our Formulary, please visit us online at:

<https://healthy.kaiserpermanente.org/content/dam/kporg/final/documents/formularies/mas/marketplace-formulary-mas-en.pdf>

You may also call Member Services Monday through Friday between 7:30a.m. and 9 p.m. at 1-800-777-7902 or 711 (TTY).

### **Exclusions**

---

Except as specifically covered under this Outpatient Prescription Drug Benefit, the Health Plan does not cover a drug:

1. That can be obtained without a prescription except for over-the-counter contraceptive drugs; or
2. For which there is a non-prescription drug that is the identical chemical equivalent (i.e., same active ingredient and dosage) to the prescription drug, unless otherwise prohibited by federal or state laws governing essential health benefits.

### **Where to Purchase Covered Drugs**

---

Except for Emergency Services and Urgent Care Services, you must obtain prescribed drugs from a Plan Pharmacy or through Health Plan's Mail Service Delivery Program. Prescribed drugs are subject to the Cost Shares listed under "*Copayment/Coinsurance*." Most non-refrigerated prescription medications ordered through the Health Plan's Mail Service Delivery Program can be delivered to addresses in Maryland, Virginia, Washington, D.C., and certain locations outside the Service Area.

### **Generic and Preferred Drug Requirements**

---

#### **Generic vs. Brand Name Drugs**

We cover Generic and Brand Name Drugs, including those for Specialty Drugs and biological drugs. Plan Pharmacies and mail order pharmacies will substitute a generic equivalent for a Brand Name Drug when a generic equivalent is listed as a Preferred Drug unless one of the following is met:

1. The Provider has prescribed a Brand Name Drug and has indicated "dispense as written," also sometimes referred to as "(DAW)" on the prescription;
2. The Brand Name Drug is listed on our Formulary as a Preferred Drug;
3. The Brand Name Drug is prescribed by a:
  - a. Plan Physician;
  - b. Non-Plan Physician to whom you have an approved referral;
  - c. Non-Plan Physician consulted due to an emergency or for out-of-area urgent care; or

## **Kaiser Permanente for Individuals and Families/ Kaiser Permanente Child Only Membership Agreement and Evidence of Coverage**

- d. Dentist; and
  - i. There is no equivalent Generic Drug or device; or
  - ii. An equivalent Generic Drug or device has:
    - a. Been ineffective in treating the disease or condition of the Member; or
    - b. Caused or is likely to cause an adverse reaction or other harm to the Member.
4. For a contraceptive prescription drug or device, the prescription drug or device that is not on the Formulary is Medically Necessary for the Member to adhere to the appropriate use of the prescription drug or device.

If a Member requests a Brand Name Drug, not on the Formulary, for which there is a generic equivalent and items #3(d)(ii)(a) and #3(d)(ii)(b) have not been met, the Member will be responsible for the full Allowable Charge for the Brand Name Drug.

If the above conditions in items #3(d)(ii)(a) and #3(d)(ii)(b) are met and a Brand Name Drug or device is moved to a higher Cost Share, we will continue the same Cost Share received when that Brand Name Drug or device was available on a lower tier.

We will provide coverage for prescription drugs or devices not on the Formulary or if a prescription drug or device is removed from the Formulary. If a prescription drug or device on the Formulary is moved to a higher tier resulting in a higher Cost Share or a prescription drug or device is removed from the Formulary resulting in a higher cost share, we will continue the same Cost Share received when the prescription drug or device was available on a lower tier, if certain criteria are met. We will provide coverage for the prescription drug or device if in the judgement of the prescriber:

1. There is no equivalent prescription drug or device on the Formulary in a lower tier; or
2. An equivalent prescription drug or device on the Formulary in a lower tier:
  - a. Has been ineffective in treating the disease or condition of the Member; or
  - b. Has caused or is likely to cause an adverse reaction or other harm to the Member; or
3. For a contraceptive prescription drug or device, the prescription drug or device that is not on the Formulary is Medically Necessary for the Member to adhere to the appropriate use of the prescription drug or device.

If a drug or accessory is added or removed from the Formulary, a 30-day notice will be provided to you prior to its removal or movement to a higher tier or Cost Share.

### **Preferred Drugs vs. Non-Preferred Drugs**

We cover Preferred Drugs and Non-Preferred Drugs, including those for Specialty Drugs and biological drugs. Plan Pharmacies and mail order pharmacies will dispense a Preferred Drug unless the following criteria are met:

The Non-Preferred Drug is prescribed by a:

1. Plan Physician;
2. Non-Plan Physician to whom you have a referral;
3. Non-Plan Physician consulted due to an emergency or for out-of-area urgent care; or
4. Dentist; and
  - a. There is no equivalent drug in our Formulary; or

## **Kaiser Permanente for Individuals and Families/ Kaiser Permanente Child Only Membership Agreement and Evidence of Coverage**

- b. An equivalent Formulary drug has:
  - i. Been ineffective in treating the disease or condition of the Member; or
  - ii. Caused or is likely to cause an adverse reaction or other harm to the Member.

If the above criteria are met, the applicable Tier Cost Share will apply based on the Formulary. If the Member requests a drug, not on the Formulary, and the criteria are not met, the Member will be responsible for the full Allowable Charge.

We will provide coverage for prescription drugs or devices not on the Formulary or if a prescription drug or device is removed from the Formulary. If a prescription drug or device on the Formulary is moved to a higher tier resulting in a higher Cost Share or a prescription drug or device is removed from the Formulary resulting in a higher cost share, we will continue the same Cost Share received when the prescription drug or device was available on a lower tier, if certain criteria are met. We will provide coverage for the prescription drug or device if in the judgement of the prescriber:

1. There is no equivalent prescription drug or device on the Formulary in a lower tier; or
2. An equivalent prescription drug or device on the Formulary in a lower tier:
  - a. Has been ineffective in treating the disease or condition of the Member; or
  - b. Has caused or is likely to cause an adverse reaction or other harm to the Member; or
3. For a contraceptive prescription drug or device, the prescription drug or device that is not on the Formulary is Medically Necessary for the Member to adhere to the appropriate use of the prescription drug or device.

If a drug or accessory is added or removed from the Formulary, a 30-day notice will be provided to you prior to its removal or movement to a higher tier or Cost Share.

The Health Plan will treat the drug(s) obtained as prescribed above, under ***Generic vs. Brand Name Drugs*** and ***Preferred Drugs vs. Non-Preferred Drugs***, as an Essential Health Benefit, including by counting any Cost Sharing towards the health benefit plan's Out-of-Pocket Maximum described in the ***Summary of Cost Shares*** Appendix of this Agreement.

### **Formulary Exception Process**

---

#### **Standard Formulary Exception Process**

If you, your Authorized Representative, your Plan Provider, or other prescriber requests an exception, you, your Authorized Representative, your Plan Provider, or other prescriber may provide us a statement from your Plan Provider supporting the exception request. We will make a determination on the exception request and notify you, or your Authorized Representative, and your Plan Provider, or other prescriber of our coverage determination within seventy-two (72) hours following receipt of your, your Authorized Representative's, your Plan Provider's, or other prescriber's exception request.

#### **Expedited Formulary Exception Process**

If you are suffering from a health condition that may seriously jeopardize your life, health, or the ability to regain maximum function or you are undergoing a current course of treatment using a non-Formulary Drug and waiting up to seventy-two (72) hours for our coverage determination could be harmful to your health, you, your Authorized Representative, your Plan Provider, or other prescriber can request an expedited exception by providing us a statement from your Plan Provider supporting the expedited

## **Kaiser Permanente for Individuals and Families/ Kaiser Permanente Child Only Membership Agreement and Evidence of Coverage**

exception request. We will make a determination on the expedited exception request, based on the exigent circumstances, and notify you, or your Authorized Representative, and your Plan Provider, or other prescriber of our coverage determination within twenty-four (24) hours following receipt of your, your Authorized Representative's, your Plan Provider's, or other prescriber's expedited exception request.

### **External Formulary Exception Process**

If we deny your, your Authorized Representative's, your Plan Provider's, or other prescriber's request for a standard Formulary exception or for an expedited Formulary exception, you, your Authorized Representative, your Plan Provider, or other prescriber may request that the original standard exception request or expedited exception request denial be reviewed by an independent review board. We will make a determination on the external exception request and notify you, or your Authorized Representative, and your Plan Provider, or other prescriber of our coverage determination within seventy-two (72) hours following receipt of your, your Authorized Representative's, your Plan Provider's, or other prescriber's external exception request, if the original request was a standard exception request and no later than twenty-four (24) hours following our receipt of the request, if the original request was an expedited exception request.

If you would like detailed information on the formulary exception process; please visit us at [www.kp.org](http://www.kp.org), or call the Member Services Call Center Monday through Friday between 7:30 a.m. and 9 p.m. at 1-800-777-7902 or 711 (TTY).

### **Dispensing Limitations**

Except for Maintenance Medications and contraceptive drugs as described below, Members may obtain up to a thirty (30)-day supply and will be charged the applicable Copayment or Coinsurance based on:

1. The prescribed dosage;
2. Standard Manufacturers Package Size; and
3. Specified dispensing limits.

Drugs that have a short shelf life may require dispensing in smaller quantities to assure that the quality is maintained. Such drugs will be limited to a thirty (30)-day supply. If a drug is dispensed in several smaller quantities (for example, three (3) ten (10)-day supplies), you will be charged only one Cost Share at the initial dispensing for each thirty (30)-day supply.

Members may obtain a partial supply of a prescription drug and will be charged a prorated daily copayment or coinsurance, if the following conditions are met:

1. The prescribing physician or pharmacist determines dispensing a partial supply of a prescription drug to be in the best interest of the member;
2. The prescription drug is anticipated to be required for more than three (3) months;
3. The Member requests or agrees to a partial supply for the purpose of synchronizing the dispensing of the Member's prescription drugs;
4. The prescription drug is not a Schedule II controlled dangerous substance; and
5. The supply and dispensing of the prescription drug meets all prior authorization and utilization management requirements specific to the prescription drug at the time of the synchronized dispensing.

## **Kaiser Permanente for Individuals and Families/ Kaiser Permanente Child Only Membership Agreement and Evidence of Coverage**

Except for Maintenance Medications and contraceptive drugs as described below, injectable drugs that are self-administered and dispensed from the pharmacy are limited to a thirty (30)-day supply.

If a drug meets the criteria for a Specialty Drug, in accordance with §15-847 of the Insurance Article, or is a prescription drug to treat diabetes, human immunodeficiency virus (HIV), or acquired immunodeficiency syndrome (AIDS), as described in §15-847.1 of the Insurance Article, then the Member's cost for the drug will not exceed \$150 for a thirty (30)-day supply.

### **Maintenance Medication Dispensing Limitations**

Members may obtain up to a ninety (90)-day supply of Maintenance Medications in a single prescription, when authorized by the prescribing Plan Provider or by a dentist or a referral physician. This does not apply to the first prescription or change in a prescription. The day supply is based on:

1. The prescribed dosage;
2. Standard Manufacturer's Package Size; and
3. Specified dispensing limits.

### **Contraceptive Drug Dispensing Limitations**

For prescribed contraceptives, you may obtain up to a twelve (12)-month supply for a single dispense at a Plan Pharmacy or through our Mail Service Delivery Program.

### **Prescriptions Covered Outside the Service Area: Obtaining Reimbursement**

The Health Plan covers drugs purchased at non-Plan Pharmacies when the drug was prescribed during the course of an emergency care visit or an urgent care visit (see "*Emergency Services*" and "*Urgent Care Services*" in *Section 3: Benefits, Exclusions and Limitations*), or associated with a covered, authorized referral inside or outside Health Plan's Service Area. To obtain reimbursement, Members must submit a copy of the itemized receipts for their prescriptions to the Health Plan. We may require proof that Emergency Services or Urgent Care Services were provided. Reimbursement will be made at the Allowable Charge less the applicable Copayment as shown below. Claims should be submitted to:

Kaiser Permanente National Claims Administration - Mid Atlantic States  
P.O. Box 371860  
Denver, CO 80237-9998

### **Copayment/Coinsurance**

After you pay the Deductible, you pay the Copayment or Coinsurance amounts set forth below when purchasing covered outpatient prescription drugs from the Kaiser Permanente Plan Pharmacy. If the price of the drug is less than the Copayment, you will pay the price of the drug.

The following Copayments and Coinsurance apply to all covered prescription drugs purchased at a Kaiser Permanente Plan Pharmacy or through the Kaiser Permanente Mail Service Delivery Program. These Copayments and Coinsurance amounts also apply to covered prescription drugs offered at non-Plan Pharmacies in connection with Emergency Services and Urgent Care Services.

## Kaiser Permanente for Individuals and Families/ Kaiser Permanente Child Only Membership Agreement and Evidence of Coverage

For outpatient prescription drugs and/or items that are covered under this *Outpatient Prescription Drug Benefit* appendix and obtained at a pharmacy owned and operated by Health Plan, you may be able to use manufacturer coupons as payment for the Cost Sharing that you owe, as allowed under Health Plan's coupon program. You will owe any additional amount if the coupon does not cover the entire amount of your Cost Sharing for your prescription. When you use a coupon for payment of your Cost Sharing, the coupon amount, and any additional payment that you make, will accumulate to your Out-of-Pocket Maximum. You can get more information regarding the Kaiser Permanente coupon program rules and limitations at <https://healthy.kaiserpermanente.org/learn/pharmacy/drug-manufacturer-coupons>.

**Tier 1 Drugs:** Includes commonly prescribed Generic Drugs.

**Tier 2 Drugs:** Includes commonly prescribed Brand Name Drugs and commonly prescribed higher-cost Generic Drugs.

**Tier 3 Drugs:** Includes all other Brand Name Drugs that are on the Formulary list and not included in Tier 1 or Tier 2. A limited number of Generic Drugs may also be included in Tier 3. Drugs on this tier also include Biosimilar Drugs.

**Tier 4 Drugs:** Includes Specialty Drugs as defined in the *Definitions* section of this *Outpatient Prescription Drug Benefit*.

<b>Thirty (30)-Day Supply</b>	<b>Plan Pharmacy and Mail Delivery</b>
Tier 1 Drugs	\$10; not subject to Deductible
Tier 2 Drugs	\$50 after Deductible
Tier 3 Drugs	50% of AC* after Deductible
Tier 4 Drugs	50% of AC* but not to exceed \$150 after Deductible
Oral Chemotherapy Drugs	No charge after Deductible
Preventive Care Drugs**	No charge; not subject to Deductible
Smoking Cessation Drugs	No charge; not subject to Deductible
All Insulin*** (Member out-of-pocket cost will not exceed \$30)	Refer to applicable Rx Cost Share above

<b>Ninety (90)-Day Supply</b>	<b>Plan Pharmacy and Mail Delivery</b>
Tier 1 Drugs	\$20; not subject to Deductible
Tier 2 Drugs	\$100 after Deductible
Tier 3 Drugs	50% of AC* after Deductible
Tier 4 Drugs	50% of AC* but not to exceed \$300 after Deductible
Oral Chemotherapy Drugs	No charge after Deductible
Preventive Care Drugs**	No charge; not subject to Deductible
Smoking Cessation Drugs	No charge; not subject to Deductible
All Insulin*** (Member out-of-pocket cost will not exceed \$90)	Refer to applicable Rx Cost Share above

# Kaiser Permanente for Individuals and Families/ Kaiser Permanente Child Only Membership Agreement and Evidence of Coverage

Twelve (12)-Month Supply	Plan Pharmacy and Mail Delivery
Contraceptive Drugs**	No charge; not subject to Deductible

\*Allowable Charge is defined in the *Important Terms You Should Know* section in your Membership Agreement and Evidence of Coverage, to which this Appendix is attached.

\*\*Contraceptive Drugs and Preventive Drugs required to be covered by the Affordable Care Act (ACA) without Cost Sharing, including over-the-counter medications when prescribed by a Plan Provider, and obtained at a Plan Pharmacy or through the Mail Service Delivery Program, are covered at no charge. You can find a list of these drugs by referring to the “PRV” indicator under “Restrictions/Limits” at:

<https://healthy.kaiserpermanente.org/content/dam/kporg/final/documents/formularies/mas/marketplace-formulary-mas-en.pdf>

Additional information on ACA covered Preventive Care Drugs and Contraceptive Drugs can be found at:

[Summary of preventive services \(kaiserpermanente.org\)](#)

[About the Affordable Care Act | HHS.gov](#)

\*\*\*For Insulin, please refer to the Tier 1 Drugs, Tier 2 Drugs, Tier 3 Drugs, or Tier 4 Drugs Rx Cost Shares. Except for Tier 1 insulin, coverage for insulin is subject to the Deductible.

## **Deductible**

---

Covered outpatient prescription drugs are subject to the Deductible set forth in the *Summary of Cost Shares* Appendix of this Agreement except for Tier 1 Drugs, Preventive Care Drugs, Smoking Cessation Drugs, and Contraceptive Drugs.

## **Out-of-Pocket Maximum**

---

The Deductible and all Cost Shares for outpatient prescription drugs apply toward the Out-of-Pocket Maximum set forth in the *Summary of Cost Shares* Appendix of this Agreement.

# **Kaiser Permanente for Individuals and Families/ Kaiser Permanente Child Only Membership Agreement and Evidence of Coverage**

## **HMO Plan**

---

This HMO Adult Dental Rider, for members over age 19, is effective as of the date of your Kaiser Permanente for Individuals and Families/Kaiser Permanente Child Only Membership Agreement and Evidence of Coverage and shall terminate as of the date your Kaiser Permanente for Individuals and Families/Kaiser Permanente Child Only Membership Agreement and Evidence of Coverage terminates.

The following dental services shall be added to the Kaiser Permanente for Individuals and Families/Kaiser Permanente Child Only Membership Agreement and Evidence of Coverage to which this HMO Adult Dental Rider (Rider) is attached, in consideration of Group's application and payment of Premium for such Services.

## **Definitions**

---

The following terms, when capitalized and used in any part of this Rider, mean:

**Covered Dental Services:** A range of diagnostic, preventive, restorative, endodontic, periodontic, prosthetic, orthodontic and oral surgery services that are covered under this Rider.

**Covered Preventive Care Dental Services:** These include, but are not limited to: oral evaluation, cleaning and certain diagnostic X-rays.

**Dental Administrator:** The entity that has entered into a contract with the Health Plan to provide or arrange for the provision of Covered Dental Services. The name and information about the Dental Administrator can be found under General Provisions below.

**Member Copayments:** The discounted fees that a Participating Dental Provider charges you for a Covered Dental Service. Member Copayments are reviewed annually and subject to change effective January 1 of each year.

**Dental Specialist:** A Participating Dental Provider that is a dental specialist.

**General Dentist:** A Participating Dental Provider that is a general dentist.

**Participating Dental Provider:** A licensed dentist who has entered into an agreement with the Dental Administrator to provide Covered Preventive Care Dental Services and/or other dental services at negotiated contracted rates.

## **General Provisions**

---

Subject to the terms, conditions, limitations, and exclusions specified in the Kaiser Permanente for Individuals and Families/Kaiser Permanente Child Only Membership Agreement and Evidence of Coverage and this Rider, you may receive Covered Preventive Care Dental and Covered Dental Services from Participating Dental Providers. Services received from non-participating dentists are not covered under this plan except for:

1. Benefits provided under a referral to a non-Participating Dental Provider as described below;
2. Dental emergencies as described below; and
3. Continuity of Care for new Members, as described in *Section 2: How to Get the Care You Need*.

The Health Plan has entered into an agreement with the Dental Administrator to provide Covered Preventive Care Dental Services and certain other Covered dental services through its Participating Dental Providers.



## **Kaiser Permanente for Individuals and Families/ Kaiser Permanente Child Only Membership Agreement and Evidence of Coverage**

You will receive a list of Covered Preventive Care Dental Services and other Covered Dental Services and the associated Member Copayments that you will be charged for each Service. For some Services, you will be required to pay a combined fixed Copayment for all such services provided during each visit. Please refer to your list of covered procedures for details.

You will pay Member Copayments for certain other Covered Dental Services you receive from Participating Dental Providers. You will pay the applicable Member Copayment directly to the Participating Dental Provider at the time services are rendered. The Participating Dental Provider has agreed to accept that Member Copayment as payment in full of the Member's responsibility for that procedure.

Neither the Health Plan nor Dental Administrator are responsible for payment of these fees or for any fees incurred as the result of receipt of non-Covered Dental Services or any other non-covered dental service. Adult dental benefits are not subject to the Deductible, and your dental fees do not apply toward the Out-of-Pocket Maximum shown in the *Summary of Cost Shares Appendix* in this Agreement.

You will receive a list of Participating Dental Providers from the Health Plan or from the Dental Administrator. You should select a Participating Dental Provider, who is a "General Dentist," from whom you will receive Covered Preventive Care Dental Services and other Covered Dental Services. Your covered family members may select the same or a different "General Dentist." Specialty care is also available should such care be required; however, you must be referred to a Dental Specialist by your General Dentist.

For assistance concerning the dental coverage benefit of your health insurance plan, you may contact the Health Plan's Member Services Department at the following telephone numbers:

Within the Washington DC Metropolitan Area: 301-468-6000)

Outside the Washington DC metropolitan area: 800-777-7902

TTY number is: TTY 711

### **Dental Administrator**

The Health Plan has entered into an agreement with Dominion Dental Services USA, Inc., d/b/a Dominion National ("Dominion National"), to provide Covered Dental Services as described in this Rider. For questions concerning your dental coverage and/or to obtain a list of Participating Dental Providers, Covered Dental Services and Dental Fees, you may contact Dominion National Service Team Associates, Monday through Friday from 7:30 a.m. to 6 p.m. (Eastern Time), at the following telephone numbers:

Toll Free: 855.733.7524

TTY Line: TTY 711

Dominion National's Integrated Voice Response System is available twenty-four (24) hours a day for information about Participating Dental Providers in your area, or to help you select a Participating Dental Provider. The most up-to-date list of Participating Dental Providers can be found at the following website:

[DominionNational.com/kaiserdentists](http://DominionNational.com/kaiserdentists)

Dominion National also provides many other secure features online at [DominionNational.com](http://DominionNational.com).

### **Missed Appointment Fee**

Participating Dental Providers may charge you an administrative fee if you miss a scheduled dental appointment without giving twenty-four (24) hours advance notice. The fee may vary depending on the

# **Kaiser Permanente for Individuals and Families/ Kaiser Permanente Child Only Membership Agreement and Evidence of Coverage**

Participating Dental Provider, however in no event shall the missed appointment fee exceed \$50 for a single visit.

## **Specialist Referrals**

---

### **Participating Specialist Referrals**

If, in the judgment of your General Dentist, you require the Services of a specialist, you may be referred to a Dental Specialist who will provide Covered Dental Services to you at the Member Copayment for each procedure rendered.

### **Non-Participating Specialist Referrals**

Benefits may be provided for referrals to non-Participating Dental Provider specialists when:

1. You have been diagnosed by your General Dentist with a condition or disease that requires care from a Dental Specialist; and
  - a. The Health Plan and Dental Administrator do not have a Participating Dental Provider Specialist who possesses the professional training and expertise required to treat the condition or disease; or
  - b. The Health Plan and Dental Administrator cannot provide reasonable access to a Dental Specialist with the professional training and expertise to treat the condition or disease without unreasonable delay or travel.

The Member's Cost Share will be calculated as if the provider rendering the Covered Dental Services was a Participating Dental Provider.

If a General Dentist refers you to a non-Participating Dental Provider for Covered Dental Services, the Dental Administrator will be responsible for payment of the charges to the extent the charges exceed the Member Copayments.

If, during the term of this Adult Dental Rider, none of the Participating Dental Providers can render necessary care and treatment to you due to circumstances not reasonably within the control of the Health Plan and Dental Administrator, such as complete or partial destruction of facilities, war, riot, civil insurrection, labor disputes, or the disability of a significant number of the Participating Dental Providers, then you may seek treatment from an independent licensed dentist of your own choosing. The Dental Administrator will pay you for the expenses incurred for the dental services with the following limitations:

1. The Dental Administrator will pay you for Services which are listed in the patient charge schedule as 'No Charge,' to the extent that such fees are reasonable and customary for dentists in the same geographic area;
2. The Health Plan will also pay you for those Services for which there is a Copayment, to the extent that the reasonable and customary fees for such Services exceed the Copayment for such services as set forth in the patient charge schedule.

The Health Plan and Dental Administrator agree to be subject to the jurisdiction of the Insurance Commissioner in any determination of the impossibility of providing services by plan dentists. Failure to provide proof of loss for a non-participating specialist referral, or as may be required above, within the time required does not invalidate or reduce a claim if it was not reasonably possible to submit the proof within the required time, if the proof is furnished as soon as reasonably possible and, except in the absence of legal capacity of the claimant, not later than one (1) year after the date of Services, and the claim is submitted within two (2) years after the date of service.

# **Kaiser Permanente for Individuals and Families/ Kaiser Permanente Child Only Membership Agreement and Evidence of Coverage**

## **Standing Referrals to Dental Specialists**

If you suffer from a life-threatening, degenerative, chronic or disabling disease or condition that requires specialized care, your General Dentist may determine, in consultation with you and the Dental Specialist, that you would be best served through the continued care of a Dental Specialist. In such instances, the General Dentist will issue a standing referral to the Dental Specialist.

The standing referral will be made in accordance with a written treatment plan developed by the General Dentist, Dental Specialist, and you. The treatment plan may limit the number of visits to the Dental Specialist or the period of time in which visits to the Dental Specialist are authorized. The Health Plan retains the right to require the Dental Specialist to provide the General Dentist with ongoing communication regarding your treatment and dental health status.

## **Extension of Benefits**

In those instances when your coverage with Health Plan has terminated, we will extend Covered Dental Services, without payment of premium, in the following instances:

1. If you are in the midst of a course of covered dental treatment at the time your coverage ends, we will continue to provide benefits, in accordance with the Evidence of Coverage and Adult Dental Rider in effect at the time your coverage ended, for a period of ninety (90) days following the date your coverage ended;
2. If you are in the midst of a course of covered orthodontic treatment at the time your coverage ends, we will continue to provide benefits, in accordance with the Evidence of Coverage and Adult Dental Rider in effect at the time your coverage ended, for a period of:
  - a. Sixty (60) days following the date your coverage ended, if the orthodontist has agreed to or is receiving monthly payments; or
  - b. Until the later of sixty (60) days following the date your coverage ended, or the end of the quarter in progress, if the orthodontist has agreed to accept or is receiving payments on a quarterly basis.

To assist us, if you believe you qualify under this “Extension of Benefits” provision, please notify us in writing.

## **Extension of Benefits Limitations**

The “Extension of Benefits” section listed above does not apply to the following:

1. When coverage ends because of your failure to pay Premium;
2. When coverage ends as the result of you committing fraud or material misrepresentation;
3. When coverage is provided by another health plan and that health plan’s coverage:
  - a. Is provided at a cost to you that is less than or equal to the cost to you of the extended benefit available under this Rider; and
  - b. Will not result in an interruption of the Covered Dental Services you are receiving.

## **Dental Emergencies**

### **Out of Area**

When a dental emergency occurs when you are more than fifty (50) miles from your General Dentist, the Dental Administrator will reimburse the non-participating provider directly. If the member has already paid the charges, the Dental Administrator will reimburse the member (upon proof of payment) instead of paying the provider directly for Covered Dental Services that may have been provided. Reimbursement to the

## **Kaiser Permanente for Individuals and Families/ Kaiser Permanente Child Only Membership Agreement and Evidence of Coverage**

member is not to exceed \$100 per incident. Services are limited to those procedures not excluded under Plan limitations and exclusions.

Proof of payment must be submitted to the Dental Administrator by the provider within one hundred eighty (180) days of treatment. The Dental Administrator will allow Members to submit claims up to one (1) year after the date of Service. However, a Member's legal incapacity shall suspend the time to submit a claim, and the suspension period ends when legal capacity is regained. Failure to submit a claim within one (1) year after the date of Services does not invalidate or reduce the amount of the claim if it was not reasonably possible to submit the claim within one (1) year after the date of Services, and the claim is submitted within two (2) years after the date of service. Proof of loss should be mailed to:

Dominion National  
P.O. Box 211424  
Eagan, MN 55121

Coverage is provided for emergency dental treatment as may be required to alleviate pain, bleeding, or swelling. Coverage is limited to those procedures not excluded under Plan limitations and exclusions. You must receive all post-emergency care from your Participating Dental Provider.

Failure to provide proof of loss for a dental emergency, or as may be required above, within the time required does not invalidate or reduce a claim if it was not reasonably possible to submit the proof within the required time, if the proof is furnished as soon as reasonably possible and, except in the absence of legal capacity of the claimant, not later than one (1) year after the date of Services, and the claim is submitted within two (2) years after the date of service.

### **In Area**

When you have a dental emergency within the Service Area, which is less than 50 miles from your General Dentist, but are unable to make arrangements to receive care through your General Dentist, treatment must be pre-authorized by contacting the Dental Administrator at 855.733.7524.

## **Exclusions and Limitations**

### **Plan Exclusions**

1. Services which are covered under worker's compensation or employer's liability laws.
2. Services which are not necessary for the patient's dental health as determined by the Plan.
3. Cosmetic, elective or aesthetic dentistry except as required due to accidental bodily injury to sound natural teeth as determined by the Dental Administrator.
4. Oral surgery requiring the setting of fractures or dislocations.
5. Services with respect to malignancies, cysts or neoplasms, hereditary, congenital, mandibular prognathism or development malformations where, in the opinion of the Dental Administrator, such services should not be performed in a dental office.
6. Dispensing of drugs.
7. Hospitalization for any dental procedure.
8. Treatment required for conditions resulting from major disaster, epidemic, war, acts of war, whether declared or undeclared, or while on active duty as a member of the armed forces of any nation.
9. Replacement due to loss or theft of prosthetic appliance.
10. Procedures not listed as covered benefits under this Plan.

## **Kaiser Permanente for Individuals and Families/ Kaiser Permanente Child Only Membership Agreement and Evidence of Coverage**

11. Services obtained outside of the dental office in which enrolled and that are not preauthorized by such office or the Health Plan or Dental Administrator as described above (except for dental emergencies as described above; and Continuity of Care for new Members, as described in **Section 2: How to Get the Care You Need**).
12. Services related to the treatment of TMD (Temporomandibular Disorder).
13. Services related to procedures that are of such a degree of complexity as to not be normally performed by a Participating General Dentist. The Copayments do not apply when performed by a Dental Specialist. (with the exception of orthodontics). Dental Specialists, if available, have entered into an agreement to provide dental services to members at a negotiated fee schedule. Members must directly contact the Dental Specialist to obtain fees.
14. Elective surgery including, but not limited to, extraction of non-pathologic, asymptomatic impacted teeth as determined by the Dental Administrator.
15. The Invisalign system and similar appliances are not a covered benefit. Patient Copayments will apply to the routine orthodontic appliance portion of services only. Additional costs incurred will become the patient's responsibility.

### **Adult Dental Limitations**

1. Two (2) evaluations are covered per calendar year per patient including a maximum of one (1) comprehensive evaluation which is limited to once in twelve (12) months.
2. One (1) problem focused exam is covered per calendar year per patient.
3. Two (2) teeth cleanings (prophylaxis) are covered per calendar year per patient (one additional cleaning is covered during pregnancy and for diabetic patients).
4. One (1) topical fluoride or fluoride varnish is covered per calendar year per patient.
5. Two (2) sets of bitewing X-rays are covered per calendar year per patient.
6. One (1) set of full mouth X-rays or panoramic film is covered every three (3) years per patient.
7. One (1) application of caries arresting medicament per primary tooth is covered per lifetime.
8. Replacement of a filling is covered if it is more than two (2) years from the date of original placement.
9. Replacement of a bridge, crown or denture is covered if it is more than seven (7) years from the date of original placement.
10. Crown and bridge fees apply to treatment involving five or fewer units when presented in a single treatment plan. Additional crown or bridge units, beginning with the sixth unit, are available at the provider's Usual, Customary, and Reasonable (UCR) fee, minus 25%.
11. Relining and rebasing of dentures is covered once every twenty-four (24) months per patient.
12. Soft liner for complete or partial removable denture – indirect, limited to one (1) per 12 months.
13. Retreatment of root canal is covered if it is more than two (2) years from the original treatment.
14. Root planing or scaling is covered once every twenty-four (24) months per quadrant per patient.
15. Scaling in presence of generalized moderate or severe gingival inflammation - full mouth, after oral evaluation and in lieu of a covered D1110, limited to once per two (2) years.
16. Scaling and debridement in the presence of inflammation or mucositis of a single implant, including cleaning of the implant surfaces, without flap entry and closure.
17. Full mouth debridement is covered once per lifetime per patient.

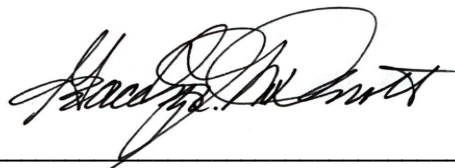
**Kaiser Permanente for Individuals and Families/  
Kaiser Permanente Child Only Membership Agreement and Evidence of Coverage**

18. Procedure Code D4381 is limited to one (1) benefit per tooth for three (3) teeth per quadrant or a total of twelve (12) teeth for all four quadrants per twelve (12) months per patient. Must have pocket depths of five (5) millimeters or greater.
19. Periodontal surgery of any type, including any associated material, is covered once every thirty-six (36) months per quadrant or surgical site per patient.
20. Periodontal maintenance after active therapy is covered twice per calendar year, within twenty-four (24) months after definitive periodontal therapy, per patient.
21. Coronectomy - intentional partial tooth removal, once per lifetime.
22. Teledentistry, synchronous (D9995) or asynchronous (D9996), must be accompanied by a covered procedure.

Only current ADA CDT codes are considered valid by the Dental Administrator.

*Current Dental Terminology © American Dental Association.*

**KAISER FOUNDATION HEALTH PLAN  
OF THE MID-ATLANTIC STATES, INC.**



---

Gracelyn McDermott  
Vice President, Marketing, Sales & Business Development

**Kaiser Permanente for Individuals and Families/  
Kaiser Permanente Child Only Membership Agreement and Evidence of Coverage**

**Description of Benefits & Member Copayments for Adult Services**

(Age 19 and Over)

<b>ADA Code</b>	<b>Benefit</b>	<b>Member Copayment</b>
<b>Office Visit</b>		
D9439	Office visit	\$10
<b>Diagnostic/Preventive</b>		
D0120	Periodic oral eval - established patient	\$0
D0140	Limited oral eval - problem focused	\$0
D0150	Comprehensive oral eval - new or established patient	\$0
D0160	Detailed and extensive oral eval - problem focused	\$0
D0170	Re-evaluation - limited, problem focused	\$0
D0180	Comp. periodontal eval - new or established patient	\$36
D0210	Intraoral - complete series of radiographic images	\$26
D0220	Intraoral - periapical first radiographic image	\$0
D0230	Intraoral - periapical each add. radiographic image	\$0
D0240	Intraoral - occlusal radiographic image	\$0
D0250	Extraoral – 2D projection radiographic image	\$0
D0270-74	Bitewing x-rays - 1 to 4 radiographic images	\$0
D0277	Vertical bitewings - 7 to 8 radiographic images	\$0
D0330	Panoramic radiographic image	\$30
D0340	2D cephalometric radiographic image	\$0
D0350	2D oral/facial photographic image	\$0
D0351	3D photographic image	\$0
D0460	Pulp vitality tests	\$0
D0470	Diagnostic casts	\$0
D0701	Panoramic radiographic image – image capture only	\$0
D0702	2-D cephalometric radiographic image – image capture only	\$0
D0703	2-D oral/facial photographic image obtained intra-orally or extra-orally – image capture only	\$0
D0704	3-D photographic image – image capture only	\$0
D0705	Extra-oral posterior dental radiographic image – image capture only	\$0
D0706	Intraoral – occlusal radiographic image – image capture only	\$0
D0707	Intraoral – periapical radiographic image – image capture only	\$0
D0708	Intraoral – bitewing radiographic image – image capture only	\$0
D0709	Intraoral – complete series of radiographic images – image capture only	\$0
D1110	Prophylaxis (cleaning) - adult	\$0
D1110*	Additional cleaning (expecting mothers or Diabetics)	\$40
D1206	Topical application of fluoride varnish	\$0
D1208	Topical application of fluoride – excluding varnish	\$0

**Kaiser Permanente for Individuals and Families/  
Kaiser Permanente Child Only Membership Agreement and Evidence of Coverage**

<b>ADA Code</b>	<b>Benefit</b>	<b>Member Copayment</b>
D1310	Nutritional counseling for control of dental disease	\$0
D1320/30	Oral hygiene instructions	\$0
D1321	Counseling for the control and prevention of adverse oral, behavioral, and systemic health effects associated with high-risk substance use	\$0
D1354	Application of caries arresting medicament - per tooth	\$0
<b>Restorative Dentistry (Fillings)</b>		
D2140	Amalgam - one surface	\$37
D2150	Amalgam - two surfaces	\$46
D2160	Amalgam - three surfaces	\$58
D2161	Amalgam - >=four surfaces	\$69
D2330	Resin-based composite - one surface, anterior	\$64
D2331	Resin-based composite - two surfaces, anterior	\$76
D2332	Resin-based composite - three surfaces, anterior	\$90
D2335	Resin-based composite - >=four surfaces, anterior	\$109
D2390	Resin-based composite crown, anterior	\$175
D2391	Resin-based composite - one surface, posterior	\$68
D2392	Resin-based composite - two surfaces, posterior	\$80
D2393	Resin-based composite - three surfaces, posterior	\$93
D2394	Resin-based composite - >=four surfaces, posterior	\$112
<b>Crowns and Bridges*</b>		
D2510	Inlay - metallic - one surface	\$390
D2520	Inlay - metallic - two surfaces	\$390
D2530	Inlay - metallic - three or more surfaces	\$407
D2542	Onlay - metallic-two surfaces	\$423
D2543	Onlay - metallic-three surfaces	\$511
D2544	Onlay - metallic-four or more surfaces	\$511
D2610	Inlay - porcelain/ceramic - one surface	\$410
D2620	Inlay - porcelain/ceramic - two surfaces	\$410
D2630	Inlay - porcelain/ceramic - >=three surfaces	\$427
D2642	Onlay - porcelain/ceramic - two surfaces	\$439
D2643	Onlay - porcelain/ceramic - three surfaces	\$459
D2644	Onlay - porcelain/ceramic - >=four surfaces	\$459
D2650	Inlay - resin-based composite - one surface	\$425
D2651	Inlay - resin-based composite - two surfaces	\$425
D2652	Inlay - resin-based composite - >=three surfaces	\$425
D2662	Onlay - resin-based composite - two surfaces	\$429
D2663	Onlay - resin-based composite - three surfaces	\$429
D2664	Onlay - resin-based composite - >=four surfaces	\$429



**Kaiser Permanente for Individuals and Families/  
Kaiser Permanente Child Only Membership Agreement and Evidence of Coverage**

<b>ADA Code</b>	<b>Benefit</b>	<b>Member Copayment</b>
D2710	Crown - resin based composite (indirect)	\$259
D2712	Crown - 3/4 resin-based composite (indirect)	\$450
D2720/21/22	Crown - resin with metal	\$470
D2740	Crown - porcelain/ceramic	\$531
D2750/51/52	Crown - porcelain fused metal	\$495
D2753	Crown - porcelain fused to titanium and titanium alloys	\$495
D2780/81/82	Crown - 3/4 cast with metal	\$457
D2783	Crown - 3/4 porcelain/ceramic	\$469
D2790/91/92	Crown - full cast metal	\$481
D2794	Crown - titanium and titanium alloys	\$481
D2910/20	Recement inlay, onlay/crown or partial coverage rest.	\$41
D2931	Prefab. stainless steel crown	\$119
D2932	Prefabricated resin crown	\$135
D2940	Protective restoration	\$37
D2950	Core buildup, including any pins	\$120
D2951	Pin retention - per tooth, in addition to restoration	\$22
D2952	Post and core in addition to crown	\$181
D2954	Prefab. post and core in addition to crown	\$148
D2955	Post removal (not in conj. with endo. therapy)	\$101
D2980	Crown repair necessitated by restorative material failure	\$93
D2981	Inlay repair necessitated by restorative material failure	\$93
D2982	Onlay repair necessitated by restorative material failure	\$93
<b>Endodontics</b>		
D3110/20	Pulp cap - direct/indirect (excl. final restoration)	\$28
D3220	Therapeutic pulpotomy (excl. final restor.)	\$81
D3221	Pulpal debridement	\$87
D3230	Pulpal therapy - resorbable filling, anterior, primary tooth	\$70
D3240	Pulpal therapy - resorbable filling, posterior, primary tooth	\$120
D3310	Endodontic therapy, anterior tooth (excl. final restor.)	\$325
D3320	Endodontic therapy, premolar tooth (excl. final restor.)	\$395
D3330	Endodontic therapy, molar (excl. final restor.)	\$488
D3333	Internal root repair of perforation defects	\$96
D3346	Retreat of prev. root canal therapy, anterior	\$356
D3347	Retreat of prev. root canal therapy, premolar	\$418
D3348	Retreat of prev. root canal therapy, molar	\$527
D3410	Apicoectomy - anterior	\$310
D3421	Apicoectomy - premolar (first root)	\$333
D3425	Apicoectomy - molar (first root)	\$379
D3426	Apicoectomy - (each add. root)	\$148

**Kaiser Permanente for Individuals and Families/  
Kaiser Permanente Child Only Membership Agreement and Evidence of Coverage**

<b>ADA Code</b>	<b>Benefit</b>	<b>Member Copayment</b>
D3430	Retrograde filling - per root	\$113
D3450	Root amputation - per root	\$202
D3471	Surgical repair of root resorption – anterior	\$310
D3472	Surgical repair of root resorption – premolar	\$333
D3473	Surgical repair of root resorption – molar	\$379
D3501	Surgical exposure of root surface without apicoectomy or repair of root resorption – anterior	\$310
D3502	Surgical exposure of root surface without apicoectomy or repair of root resorption – premolar	\$333
D3503	Surgical exposure of root surface without apicoectomy or repair of root resorption – molar	\$379
D3920	Hemisection, not inc. root canal therapy	\$202
D3921	Decoronation or submergence of an erupted tooth	\$100
D3950	Canal prep/fitting of preformed dowel or post	\$125
<b>Periodontics</b>		
D4210	Gingivectomy or gingivoplasty - >three cont. teeth, per quad.	\$265
D4211	Gingivectomy or gingivoplasty - <=three teeth, per quad.	\$94
D4240	Gingival flap proc., inc. root planing - >three cont. teeth, per quad	\$324
D4241	Gingival flap proc, inc. root planing - <=three cont. teeth, per quad	\$90
D4260	Osseous surgery - >three cont. teeth, per quad	\$485
D4261	Osseous surgery - <=three cont. teeth, per quad	\$360
D4263	Bone replacement graft - retained natural tooth - first site in quad	\$502
D4264	Bone replacement graft - retained natural tooth - each add. site in quad	\$393
D4265	Biological materials to aid in soft and osseous tissue regeneration, per site	\$275
D4268	Surgical revision proc., per tooth	\$329
D4270	Pedicle soft tissue graft procedure	\$434
D4273	Autogenous connective tissue graft procedure, first tooth	\$540
D4274	Mesial/distal wedge procedure, single tooth	\$308
D4275	Non-autogenous connective tissue graft	\$576
D4277	Free soft tissue graft procedure, first tooth	\$441
D4278	Free soft tissue graft procedure, each add. tooth	\$68
D4341	Perio scaling and root planing - >three cont teeth, per quad.	\$105
D4342	Perio scaling and root planing - <= three teeth, per quad	\$57
D4346	Scaling in presence of generalized moderate or severe gingival inflammation - full mouth, after oral evaluation	\$39
D4355	Full mouth debridement	\$77
D4381	Localized delivery of chemotherapeutic agents	\$90
D4910	Periodontal maintenance	\$66

**Kaiser Permanente for Individuals and Families/  
Kaiser Permanente Child Only Membership Agreement and Evidence of Coverage**

<b>ADA Code</b>	<b>Benefit</b>	<b>Member Copayment</b>
<b>Prosthetics (Dentures)</b>		
D5110/20	Complete denture - maxillary/mandibular	\$664
D5130/40	Immediate denture - maxillary/mandibular	\$708
D5211/12	Maxillary/mandibular partial denture - resin base	\$613
D5213/14	Maxillary/mandibular partial denture - cast metal	\$722
D5221/22	Maxillary/mandibular partial denture – resin base	\$613
D5223/24	Maxillary/mandibular partial denture – cast metal	\$722
D5225/26	Maxillary/mandibular partial denture - flexible base	\$722
D5227/28	Immediate maxillary/mandibular partial denture - flexible base (including any clasps, rests and teeth)	\$722
D5282/83	Rem. unilateral partial denture - one piece cast metal, maxillary/mandibular	\$397
D5284	Rem. unilateral partial denture - one piece flexible base (including clasps and teeth) - per quadrant	\$397
D5286	Rem. unilateral partial denture - one piece resin (including clasps and teeth) - per quadrant	\$397
D5410/11	Adjust complete denture - maxillary/mandibular	\$35
D5421/22	Adjust partial denture - maxillary/mandibular	\$35
D5511	Repair broken complete denture base, mandibular	\$84
D5512	Repair broken complete denture base, maxillary	\$84
D5520	Replace missing or broken teeth - complete denture	\$84
D5611	Repair resin partial denture base, mandibular	\$84
D5612	Repair resin partial denture base, maxillary	\$84
D5621	Repair cast partial framework, mandibular	\$84
D5622	Repair cast partial framework, maxillary	\$84
D5630	Repair or replace broken retentive/clasping material – per tooth	\$112
D5640	Replace broken teeth - per tooth	\$84
D5650	Add tooth to existing partial denture	\$84
D5660	Add clasp to existing partial denture – per tooth	\$112
D5670/71	Replace all teeth and acrylic on cast metal framework	\$263
D5710/11	Rebase complete maxillary/mandibular denture	\$253
D5720/21	Rebase maxillary/mandibular partial denture	\$253
D5725	Rebase hybrid prosthesis	\$253
D5730/31	Reline complete maxillary/mandibular denture (direct)	\$152
D5740/41	Reline maxillary/mandibular partial denture (direct)	\$152
D5750/51	Reline complete maxillary/mandibular denture (indirect)	\$214
D5760/61	Reline maxillary/mandibular partial denture (indirect)	\$214
D5765	Soft liner for complete or partial removable denture – indirect	\$50

**Kaiser Permanente for Individuals and Families/  
Kaiser Permanente Child Only Membership Agreement and Evidence of Coverage**

<b>ADA Code</b>	<b>Benefit</b>	<b>Member Copayment</b>
D5810/11	Interim complete denture - maxillary/mandibular	\$333
D5820/21	Interim partial denture (including retentive/clasping materials, rests, and teeth), maxillary/mandibular	\$333
D5850/51	Tissue conditioning - maxillary/mandibular	\$75
<b>Bridges and Pontics*</b>		
D6000-D6199	All Implant Services - 15% discount (incl. D0360-D0363 cone beam imaging w/ implants)	
D6081	Scaling and debridement in the presence of inflammation or mucositis of a single implant, including cleaning of the implant surfaces, without flap entry and closure	\$57
D6210/11/12	Pontic - metal	\$481
D6240/41/42	Pontic - porcelain fused metal	\$495
D6243	Pontic - porcelain fused to titanium and titanium alloys	\$495
D6245	Pontic - porcelain/ceramic	\$531
D6250/51/52	Pontic - resin with metal	\$470
D6545	Retainer - cast metal for resin bonded fixed prosthesis	\$233
D6548	Ret. - porc./ceramic for resin bonded fixed prosthesis	\$364
D6549	Resin retainer for resin bonded fixed prosthesis	\$233
D6600	Retainer inlay - porc./ceramic, two surfaces	\$410
D6601	Retainer inlay - porc./ceramic, >=three surfaces	\$427
D6602	Retainer inlay - cast high noble metal, two surfaces	\$390
D6603	Retainer inlay - cast high noble metal, >=three surfaces	\$407
D6604	Retainer inlay - cast predominantly base metal, two surfaces	\$390
D6605	Retainer inlay - cast predominantly base metal, >=three surfaces	\$407
D6606	Retainer inlay - cast noble metal, two surfaces	\$390
D6607	Retainer inlay - cast noble metal, >=three surfaces	\$407
D6608	Retainer onlay -porc./ceramic, two surfaces	\$439
D6609	Retainer onlay - porc./ceramic, three or more surfaces	\$459
D6610	Retainer onlay - cast high noble metal, two surfaces	\$423
D6611	Retainer onlay - cast high noble metal, >=three surfaces	\$511
D6612	Retainer onlay - cast predominantly base metal, two surfaces	\$423
D6613	Retainer onlay - cast predominantly base metal, >=three surfaces	\$511
D6614	Retainer onlay - cast noble metal, two surfaces	\$423
D6615	Retainer onlay - cast noble metal, >=three surfaces	\$511
D6720/21/22	Retainer crown - resin with metal	\$470
D6740	Retainer crown - porcelain/ceramic	\$531
D6750/51/52	Retainer crown - porcelain fused metal	\$495
D6753	Retainer crown - porcelain fused to titanium and titanium alloys	\$495

**Kaiser Permanente for Individuals and Families/  
Kaiser Permanente Child Only Membership Agreement and Evidence of Coverage**

<b>ADA Code</b>	<b>Benefit</b>	<b>Member Copayment</b>
D6780	Retainer crown - 3/4 cast high noble metal	\$457
D6781	Retainer crown - 3/4 cast predominantly base metal	\$457
D6782	Retainer crown - 3/4 cast noble metal	\$457
D6783	Retainer crown - 3/4 porc./ceramic	\$469
D6784	Retainer crown - 3/4 titanium and titanium alloys	\$495
D6790/91/92	Retainer crown - full cast metal	\$481
D6794	Retainer crown – titanium and titanium alloys	\$495
D6930	Recement or rebond fixed partial denture	\$66
D6980	Fixed partial denture repair, by report	\$157
<b>Oral Surgery</b>		
D7111	Extraction, coronal remnants - primary tooth	\$45
D7140	Extraction, erupted tooth or exposed root	\$63
D7210	Extraction, erupted tooth req. elev, etc.	\$127
D7220	Removal of impacted tooth - soft tissue	\$144
D7230	Removal of impacted tooth - partially bony	\$189
D7240	Removal of impacted tooth - completely bony	\$227
D7241	Removal of imp. tooth - completely bony, with unusual surg. complications	\$181
D7250	Removal of residual tooth roots	\$136
D7251	Coronectomy - intentional partial tooth removal	\$181
D7270	Tooth reimplant./stabiliz. of acc. evulsed/displaced tooth	\$211
D7280	Exposure of an unerupted tooth	\$111
D7291	Transseptal fiberotomy/supra crestal fiberotomy, by report	\$41
D7310/20	Alveoloplasty, per quad	\$135
D7510	Incision and drainage of abscess - intraoral soft tissue	\$91
D7922	Placement of intra-socket biological dressing to aid in hemostasis or clot stabilization, per site	\$25
D7961	Buccal/labial frenectomy (frenulectomy)	\$256
D7962	Lingual frenectomy (frenulectomy)	\$256
D7979	Non-surgical sialolithotomy	\$43
<b>Orthodontics</b>		
D8090	Comp. ortho. treatment - adult dentition	\$3658
D8660	Pre-orthodontic treatment visit	\$413
D8670	Periodic ortho. treatment visit (as part of contract)	\$118
D8680	Orthodontic retention (rem. of appl. and placement of retainer(s))	\$413
<b>Adjunctive General Services</b>		
D9110	Palliative (emergency) treatment of dental pain	\$43
D9210/15	Local anesthesia	\$0

**Kaiser Permanente for Individuals and Families/  
Kaiser Permanente Child Only Membership Agreement and Evidence of Coverage**

<b>ADA Code</b>	<b>Benefit</b>	<b>Member Copayment</b>
D9211	Regional block anesthesia	\$0
D9212	Trigeminal division block anesthesia	\$0
D9219	Evaluation for deep sedation or general anesthesia	\$0
D9222	Deep sedation/general anesthesia - first 15 minutes	\$103
D9223	Deep sedation/general anesthesia each subsequent 15-minute increment	\$103
D9230	Inhalation of nitrous oxide/analgesia, anxiolysis	\$37
D9239	Intravenous moderate sedation/analgesia – first 15 minutes	\$103
D9243	IV moderate conscious sedation/analgesia – each subsequent 15-minute increment	\$103
D9310	Consultation (diagnostic service by non-treating dentist)	\$42
D9613	Infiltration of sustained release therapeutic drug, per quadrant	\$190
D9910	Application of desensitizing medicament	\$31
D9930	Treatment of complications (post-surgical)	\$43
D9944	Occlusal guard – hard appliance, full arch	\$298
D9945	Occlusal guard – soft appliance, full arch	\$298
D9946	Occlusal guard – hard appliance, partial arch	\$298
D9950	Occlusion analysis - mounted case	\$81
D9951	Occlusal adjustment - limited	\$62
D9952	Occlusal adjustment - complete	\$255
D9986	Missed appointment	\$50
D9995	Teledentistry – synchronous; real-time encounter	\$0
D9996	Teledentistry – asynchronous; information stored and forwarded to dentist for subsequent review	\$0
D9997	Dental case management - patients with special health care needs	\$50

\*All fees exclude the cost of noble and precious metals. An additional fee of up to \$100 may be charged if these materials are used.

Only current ADA CDT codes are considered valid by Dominion Dental Services, Inc.

*Current Dental Terminology © American Dental Association.*